



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

**PIETERMARITZBURG**

**Vol. 11**

14 DECEMBER 2017  
14 DESEMBER 2017  
14 KUZIBANDLELA 2017

**No. 1907**

**PART 1 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01907



## IMPORTANT NOTICE:

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

## CONTENTS

	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
46 KZN Gaming and Betting Act (8/2010): Notice of an Application received for consent to acquire a direct financial interest in a Bookmaker Licence .....	1907	11
46 KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelay en Weddery Wet (8/2010): Kennisgewing van 'n aansoek ontvang vir toestemming om 'n direkte finansiële belang in 'n Beroepswedders Lisensie te bekom.....	1907	13
47 KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act (8/2010): KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board: Notice of applications received .....	1907	17
47 KwaZulu-Natal Wet op Dobbelay en Weddery (8/2010): KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelay en Weddery Raad: Kennisgewing van Aansoeke ontvang.....	1907	20
<b>PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE</b>		
2 Development Facilitation Act, 1995: Ballito Estates .....	1907	26
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
124 National Road Traffic Act (93/1996): Relocation of Big 5 Hlabisa Registering Authority to Lot 108, Masson Street .....	1907	36
124 Nasionale Padverkeerswet (93/1996): Hervestiging van Big 5, Hlabisa, Registrasie-owerheid na Perseel 108, Massonstraat .....	1907	36
125 Division of Revenue Act, 2017: Transfer of Funds to Municipalities.....	1907	37
64 Road Carrier Permits: KwaZulu-Natal .....	1907	54
<b>MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
127 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Adoption of New Nuisance and Behaviour in Public Places By-law .....	1907	153
128 Mpofana Municipality: Rates payable on all rateable properties within the area of Mpofana Municipality for the Financial year1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018 as listed below .....	1907	169
129 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Mpofana Municipality Rates By-laws, 2017/2018.....	1907	173
130 Municipal Property Rates Policy (6/2004): Mpofana Municipality: Municipal Property Rates Policy 2017/2018	1907	182



# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2017

## KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **05 January 2017**
- **05 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **12 January 2017**
- **12 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **19 January 2017**
- **19 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 January 2017**
- **26 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 February 2017**
- **02 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 February 2017**
- **09 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 February 2017**
- **16 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **23 February 2017**
- **23 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 March 2017**
- **02 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 March 2017**
- **09 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 March 2017**
- **15 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **23 March 2017**
- **23 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **30 March 2017**
- **30 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 April 2017**
- **06 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **11 April**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **20 April 2017**
- **20 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **27 April 2017**
- **25 April**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **04 May 2017**
- **04 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **11 May 2017**
- **11 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **18 May 2017**
- **18 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **25 May 2017**
- **25 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **01 June 2017**
- **01 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **08 June 2017**
- **08 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **14 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **22 June 2017**
- **22 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **29 June 2017**
- **29 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 July 2017**
- **06 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 July 2017**
- **13 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **20 July 2017**
- **20 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **27 July 2017**
- **27 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **03 August 2017**
- **02 August**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **10 August 2017**
- **10 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **17 August 2017**
- **17 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **24 August 2017**
- **24 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **31 August 2017**
- **31 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **07 September 2017**
- **07 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **14 September 2017**
- **14 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **21 September 2017**
- **20 September**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **28 September 2017**
- **28 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **05 October 2017**
- **05 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **12 October 2017**
- **12 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **19 October 2017**
- **19 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 October 2017**
- **26 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 November 2017**
- **02 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 November 2017**
- **09 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 November 2017**
- **16 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **23 November 2017**
- **23 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **30 November 2017**
- **30 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **07 December 2017**
- **07 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **14 December 2017**
- **14 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **21 December 2017**
- **19 December**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **28 December 2017**

## LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

### NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .  
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.



## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Physical Address:

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

#### Postal Address:

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

#### GPW Banking Details:

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

## GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

## NOTICE 46 OF 2017



## KWAZULU-NATAL GAMING AND BETTING BOARD

**NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION RECEIVED FOR CONSENT TO ACQUIRE A DIRECT FINANCIAL INTEREST IN A BOOKMAKER LICENCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 43A OF THE KZN GAMING AND BETTING ACT, NO.08 OF 2010**

1. In terms of Section 34, read with Regulation 14 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 8 of 2010), notice is hereby given of an application received for consent to acquire a direct financial interest in a bookmaker licence in terms of section 43A (3) of the Act, received from the applicant mentioned below:

APPLICANT	LICENSEE	LICENSEE'S ADDRESS	DIRECT INTEREST ACQUIRED
Mrs Prosperity Ntombizamalotshwa Mbatha	Mbuyisa Racing and Sport (Pty) Ltd	428 Church Street Pietermaritzburg	20%

**3. Public inspection of application**

The above mentioned application will, subject to any ruling by the Board to the contrary in accordance with the provisions of section 34 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010) read with regulation 14, be open for public inspection at the offices of the Board at the addresses mentioned below for the period from **14 December 2017 to 19 January 2018**.

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming & Betting Board  
Ground Floor (South Tower)  
Room G135  
Natalia Building  
330 Langalibalele Street  
PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201

Or

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming & Betting Board  
22 Dorothy Nembe Street  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, Marine Building  
DURBAN  
4001

### 3. Invitation to lodge representations

Interested persons are hereby invited to lodge any representations in respect of the application by **no** later than **16:00** on **19 January 2018**. Representations should be in writing and must contain at least the following information:

- (a) The name of the applicant to whom the representations relate
- (b) The ground(s) on which representations are made.
- (c) The name, address telephone number of the person submitting the representations.
- (d) An indication as to whether or not the person making the representations wishes to make oral representations when the Board hears the application.

Any representations that do not contain all of the information referred to in paragraph 3 above, will be deemed not to have been lodged with the Board and will not be considered by the Board.

Representations should be addressed to:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board  
Private Bag X9102  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Or faxed to: (033) 3427853.

**KENNISGEWING 46 VAN 2017****KWAZULU-NATAL DOBBEL EN WEDDERY RAAD**

**KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK ONTVANG VIR TOESTEMMING OM 'N DIREKTE  
FINANSIËLE BELANG IN 'N BEROEPSWEDDERS LISENSIE TE BEKOM IN TERME VAN  
ARTIKEL 97 VAN DIE KWAZULU NATAL DOBBELARY EN WEDDERY WET, 2010**

1. In terme van Artikel 34, saamgelees met Regulasie 14 van die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelary en Weddery, 2010 (Wet No 8 van 2010), word hierby kennisgewing van 'n aansoek ontvang vir toestemming om 'n direkte finansiële belang in 'n beroepswedders lisensie ingevolge artikel 43A (3) van die Wet, ontvang van die aansoeker wat hieronder genoem word:

<b>APPLIKAANT</b>	<b>LICENSEE</b>	<b>ADRES</b>	<b>GESOEKTE PERSENTASIE</b>
<b>Mrs Prosperity Ntombizamalotshwa Mbatha</b>	<b>Mbuyisa Racing and Sport (Pty) Ltd</b>	<b>428 Church Street Pietermaritzburg</b>	<b>20%</b>

**3. Openbare inspeksie van aansoeke**

Die aansoek lê, behoudens enige teenstrydige reëling deur die raad in ooreenstemming met die bepalinge van artikel 34 van die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelary en Weddery Wet, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010) gelees met Regulasie 14, vir openbare inspeksie ter insae by die kantoor van die Raad by die ondergemelde adres vir die tydperk van **14 Desember 2017 tot 19 Januarie 2018**.

KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelary en Weddery Raad  
Grondvloer (Suid Toring)  
Kamer G135  
Natalia Gebou  
Langalibalele straat 330  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

Of

KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelary en Weddery Raad  
22 Dorothy Nembé Street  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, Marine Building  
Durban  
4001  
4300

#### 4. Uitnodiging om vertoë te rig

Belanghebbende persone word hierby uitgenooi om enige vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoeker te rig teen nie later as **16:00** op **19 Januarie 2018**. Vertoë moet skriftelik geskied en moet minstens die volgende inligting bevat:

- (a) Die name van die aansoeker waarop die vertoë betrekking het;
- (b) Die grond(e) waarop die vertoë berus;
- (c) Die naam, adres en telefoonnommer van die persoon wat die vertoë rig en
- (d) 'n Aanduiding of die persoon wat die vertoë rig ook mondelikse vertoë wil rig, aldan nie, wanneer die raad die aansoek aanhoor.

Enige vertoë wat nie al die besonderhede bevat wat in paragraaf 3 vermeld word nie, sal geag word nie by die raad ingedien te wees nie en sal nie deur die raad oorweeg word nie.

Vertoë moet gerig word aan:

Die Hoof- Uitvoerende Beampte  
KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery Raad  
Private sak 9102  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

Of per faks gestuur word na: (033) 342-7853



## IBHODI YEZOKUGEMBULA YAKWAZULU-NATALI

### ISAZISO SOHLELO OLUTHOLIWE NGEMVUME YOKUTHOLA ISITHAKAZELO SEZIMALI NGQO KUBUNIKAZI BHUKI NGOKOMTHETHO 43A WEZOKUGEMBULA WAKWAZULU-NATALI KA 2010

Ngokomthetho 34 wezokuGembula, ufundwe kanye Nomthethonqubo 14 waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), ngalokhu lapha kunikezwa isaziso sohlelo olutholiwe ngemvume yokuthola isithakazelo sezimali ngqo kubunikazi bhuki ngokwesigaba 43A (3) soMthetho, esisuka kumnini wemininingwane ebalulwe ngaphansi:

UMFAKISICELO	UMNINILAYISENSI	IKHELI LOMNINILAYISEYINSI	UBUNGAKO BOKUHLOMULA
Mrs Prosperity Ntombizamalotshwa Mbatha	Mbuyisa Racing and Sport (Pty) Ltd	428 Church Street Pietermaritzburg	20%

#### 1. Ukuhlolwa kwezicelo ngumphakathi

Lesi sicelo esibalulwe ngenhla, kuye ngokuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isinqumo seBhodi esiphikisayo ngokwezinhlinzeko zesigaba 34 soMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali ka2010 (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010) ufundwe kanye Nomthethonqubo 14, izicelo zizokwazi ukubonwa ngumphakathi emahhovisi eBhodi kuleli kheli elibhalwe ngezansi esikhathini esisukela kumhla zingu **14 uZibandlela 2017 kuya mhla zinga 19 uMasingana 2018.**

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board  
Ground Floor (South Tower)  
Room G135  
Natalia Building  
330 Longalibalele Street  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

#### Noma ku

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board  
22 Dorothy Nembe Street  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, Marine Building  
Durban  
4001

### 3. Isimemo sokwenza izethulo

Abantu abanentshisekelo bayamenywa ukuba benze izethulo kungakadluli **umhlaka 19 uMasingana 2018** ngaphambi **kwehora lesine ntambama**. Izethulo kufanele zibhalwe futhi zibe nalemininingwane elandelayo:

- (a) Igama lomfakisicelo izethulo eziqondene naye;
- (b) Izizathu izethulo ezenziwa ngaphansi kwazo;
- (c) Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo yomuntu oletha izethulo; kanye;
- (d) Nokubalula ukuthi umuntu owenza izethulo ufisa ukwenza izethulo ngomlomo uma iBhodi isilalela isicelo.

Noma iziphi izethulo ezingaluqukethe lonke lolu lwazi olubalulwe endimeni 3 ngenhla zizothathwa ngokuthi azikaze zethulwe kwiBhodi futhi iBhodi angeke izicubungule.

#### **Izethulo kufanele zithunyelwe ku:**

The Chief Executive Officer  
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board  
Private Bag X9102  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Noma zithunyelwe ngesikahlahamezi kule nombolo: (033) 3427853



## NOTICE 47 OF 2017



## KWAZULU-NATAL GAMING AND BETTING BOARD

## NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED FOR

## 1. TYPE "A" SITE OPERATOR LICENCES: BATCH 45

In terms of Section 34 of the KZN Gaming and Betting Act No. 08 of 2010 read with regulation 14 of the Regulations published under the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), notice is hereby given of the applications in terms of Section 56 of the said Act for Type "A" Site Operator Licences received from the applicants mentioned below:

ROUTE OPERATOR	TYPE "A" SITE OPERATOR APPLICANT	ADDRESS
<b>Luck At It KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Luck @ It</b>	1. Quenchers Liquor Store CC t/a Mountview	2nd Floor, 20 Rosedale Road, Mountain Rise in Pietermaritzburg
	2. Fellisha Ramsoomar t/a Fernwood Curry Bar	1 Bracken Place, Fernwood in Newcastle
	3. Surendra Singh t/a Je-Taime Mens Club)	120 Chapel Street, Peter Kerchhoff, Pietermaritzburg
	4. Briju Dandaraj t/a Brudies Tavern	72 Mahathma Gandhi Crescent, Belvedere, Tongaat
	5. Asothi Padmani Naicker t/a Roxys restaurant	509 Greytown Road, Raisethorpe, Pietermaritzburg
	6. Suresh Singh t/a The Paradise Pub	19 Arbee Drive, Shop 1 2 3 in Tongaat
	7. Mkhuliseni First-Born Edwin Majozi t/a Khonzanani Bear Hall	House J 1908 Umlazi Township, Durban
	8. Club In10Sity (PTY)LTD t/a In10sity	90 Old Main Road, Bothas Hill, Durban
	9. Sphiwe Mngoma t/a Mngomas Tavern	J 471 Ngcede Road J Section, Umlazi in Durban
	10. Bayside Hotel Management (Pty) Ltd t/a Bayside West Street	116 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban
<b>Grand Gaming KZN Slots (Pty) Ltd t/a KZN Slots</b>	1. Nelson Manival t/a Warrens Bar and Restaurant	9 - 21 Short bridge place, stonebridge centre in Phoenix
	2. Ruby Pillay t/a RG's tavern	No. 27 Rose Green Close Greenburg in Durban
	3. Busisiwe Maureen Kunene t/a Jam Alley Tavern	Mhlongo Road , No.575 Area 6, Luthuli tribal Authority, Umgababa In Durban
	4. Donny Chetty t/a Stadium Sports Bar	Rem of 318 of 235 Terra Nera park in Umdloti Beach, verulam in Durban
	5. Mthoko Moses Zungu t/a Mazuzu Tavern	France 5408, Phase 2 in Pietermaritzburg
	6. Yusuf Khan t/a The Curry Connection	No. 59 Heathrow Avenue Park Centre
	7. Dynergy Consulting (Pty) Ltd t/a Ds Restaurant	No. 11 Bramfor Place , sunford in Phoenix
	8. Nemacon (Pty) Ltd t/a Nemacon betting	No. 9 Margaret Street in Ixopo
	9. Propmania 58 (Pty) Ltd t/a Stokers	16 old main Road Kloof railway Station (Portion of Sub 2 of lot 1220 old main Road )
	10. Victory Tickets 896 CC t/a Leslies Corner	Shop 182- 230 Marine Drive in Bluff

<b>Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots</b>	1. Agbdike Udeogaraya Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a U Bar	Unit 104 Wavecrest, 29 Gillespie street, Durban
	2. Dharmalingum Sivalingam Perumal t/a Albertyne Tavern	159 Ingcuze street, Durban
	3. Awill Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Drakensberg Garden	Drakensberg Garden Road, Underberg
	4. Extra Diniensions CC t/a Js tavern	J's Tavern 1 Exchange Lane Lot 2673 Howick
	5. Veritas Asset Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a Highrollers	Shop 36, esikhaleni Plaza, Esikhawini
<b>Vukani Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a V Slots</b>	1. Indrassen Pillay t/a Crazy 8 Sports Bar	Shop 6, Coronation Walk, 2 Purity Lane, Queensburgh, Durban
	2. Sean Allen Daniels t/a Sebastians Restaurant	C/O Harvey and Reynolds Street, Lot 241, Umkomaas
	3. Anand Pancholy t/a Indian Summer	Shop 1A & 1B, 35 New Port Avenue, Glenashley, Durban
	4. Pradeesh Kumar Domanlall t/a Spikilis Place	Shop 112, Redbro Centre, 4 Alexandra Avenue, Durban
	5. Sebenzile Cynthia Mdladla t/a Bell Inn Tavern	ERF 37 Clermont, KK Womens Hostel, KwaDabeka, Clernaville
	6. Vasudev Bhogal t/a Cha Chas Restaurant	797A Umngeni Road, Stamford Hill, Durban
	7. Nhloso Codossa Mvuna t/a Humphrey's Tavern	5 Swinton Road, Merebank, Durban
	8. Naidoo Ragini t/a Black Diamond Restaurant & Grill	429 Ridge Road, Shop No. 1, 1st Floor, Mezzanine, Overport, Durban
	9. Sarnia Off Course Tote CC t/a Sarnia Tote	Shop 4, Paradise Junction, 174 Underwood Road, Pinetown
	10. Umhlali Salt Rock Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Bourbon Hub	60 Basil Hulett Drive, Shop 1 & 1A Mall 505, Salt Rock

## 2. ACQUISITION OF CONTROLLING INTEREST OR FINANCIAL INTEREST IN TYPE "A" SITE OPERATOR LICENSEES

In terms of Section 34 of the KZN Gaming and Betting Act No. 08 of 2010 read with Regulation 14 of the Regulations published under the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), notice is hereby given of applications in terms of Section 54 of the Act aforesaid to Acquire a Controlling Interest or Financial Interest in Type "A" Site Operator licensees received from the applicants mentioned below:

APPLICANT	PERCENTAGE INTEREST SOUGHT	LICENSEE	ROUTE OPERATOR
1. CMS Pubs (Pty) Ltd: 88 Clement Avenue, Bluff, Durban	100%	Everitt Vorster t/a Wagon Wheel Saloon 272 Lighthouse Road, ERF 388 & 354 of the Bluff Sub 1, Bluff, Durban	Luck At It KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Luck @ It
2. Logan's Liquor CC: 13 Beldon Drive Malvern	100%	Patricia Blanford Stuart t/a T-Rex Monster Munchies: 134 Chapel Street, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
3. Playa Meridian (Pty) Ltd: 43 Ernest Clokie Road, Dakota Beach, Isipingo	100%	Terence Wolfe Peate t/a Terry Peate Racing: 532 Chota Motala Road, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
4. Clifford Otto: 09 Mitchell Close, Unit 7 & 8 Seamist, Southport	100%	Lara Rudolph t/a Captains Anchor Pub & Restaurant: Lot 477 Southport Milkwood lane, Port Shepstone	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
5. Sandile Donald Muziwenkosi Zungu: 389 Main Road, Bryanston, Johannesburg	100%	Magnacorp 146 CC t/a Hops Restaurant & Bar - Durban North: Shop 2, Riverside Hotel, 10 Northway, Durban North	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
6. Rhyno Coetzee: 34 Raphia Crescent, Mtunzini	100%	Achilles Investments 2074 CC t/a Bafana Bafana Action Bar: Shop 7, Sundumbili Plaza, Mandini	Grand Gaming KZN Slots (Pty) Ltd t/a KZN Slots

## 3. Public inspection of application

The above mentioned applications will, subject to any ruling by the Board to the contrary in accordance with the provisions of section 34 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), be open for public inspection at the offices of the Board at the address mentioned below for the period from **14 December 17 to 18 January 2018**.

The KZN Gaming & Betting Board  
Ground Floor (South Tower)  
Room G135  
Natalia Building  
330 Langalibalele Street  
PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201

**4. Invitation to lodge representations**

Interested persons are hereby invited to lodge any representations in respect of the application by no later than **16:00** on **18 January 2018**. Representations should be in writing and must contain at least the following information:

- (a) The name of the applicant to whom the representations relate
- (b) The ground(s) on which representations are made.
- (c) The name, address and telephone number of the person submitting the representations.
- (d) An indication as to whether or not the person making the representations wishes to make oral representations when the Board hears the application.

Any representations that do not contain all of the information referred to in paragraph 3 above, will be deemed not to have been lodged with the Board and will not be considered by the Board.  
Representations should be addressed to:

The Chief Executive Officer  
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board  
Private Bag X9102  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

or faxed to: (033) 3427853.

**KENNISGEWING 47 VAN 2017****KWAZULU-NATAL DOBBELARY EN WEDDERY RAAD****1. KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEKE ONTVANG OM TIPE "A" PERSEELOPERATEURS LISENSIES TE VERKRY: GROEP 44**

In terme van Artikel 34 van die KZN Dobbelary en Weddery (Wet No. 08 van 2010) saamgelees met regulasie 14 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op Dobbelary en Weddery, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010), word hierby kennis gegee van die aansoeke in terme van Artikel 56 van die genoemde Wet vir Tipe "A" Perseeloperateurslisensie ontvang van die onderstaande aansoekers: Die volgende is die name en adresse van die applikante:

ROETE OPERATEUR	TIPE "A" OPERATEUR APPLIKANT	ADRES
<b>Luck At It KZN (Edms) Bpk h/a Luck @ It</b>	1. Quenchers Liquor Store CC t/a Mountview	2nd Floor, 20 Rosedale Road, Mountain Rise in Pietermaritzburg
	2. Fellisha Ramsomar t/a Fernwood Curry Bar	1 Bracken Place, Fernwood in Newcastle
	3. Surendra Singh t/a Je-Taime Mens Club)	120 Chapel Street, Peter Kerchhoff, Pietermaritzburg
	4. Briju Dandaraj t/a Brudies Tavern	72 Mahathma Gandhi Crescent, Belvedere, Tongaat
	5. Asothi Padmani Naicker t/a Roxys restaurant	509 Greytown Road, Raisethorpe, Pietermaritzburg
	6. Suresh Singh t/a The Paradise Pub	19 Arbee Drive, Shop 1 2 3 in Tongaat
	7. Mkhuliseni First-Born Edwin Majosi t/a Khonzanani Bear Hall	House J 1908 Umlazi Township, Durban
	8. Club In10Sity (PTY)LTD t/a In10sity	90 Old Main Road, Bothas Hill, Durban
	9. Sipiwe Mngoma t/a Mngomas Tavern	J 471 Ngcede Road J Section, Umlazi in Durban
	10. Bayside Hotel Management (Pty) Ltd t/a Bayside West Street	116 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban
<b>Grand Gaming KZN Slots (Edms) Bpk h/a KZN Slots</b>	1. Nelson Manival t/a Warrens Bar and Restaurant	9 - 21 Short bridge place, stonebridge centre in Phoenix
	2. Ruby Pillay t/a RG's tavern	No. 27 Rose Green Close Greenburg in Durban
	3. Busisiwe Maureen Kunene t/a Jam Alley Tavern	Mhlongo Road , No.575 Area 6, Luthuli tribal Authority, Umgababa In Durban
	4. Donny Chetty t/a Stadium Sports Bar	Rem of 318 of 235 Terra Nera park in Umdloti Beach, verulam in Durban
	5. Mthoko Moses Zungu t/a Mazuzu Tavern	France 5408, Phase 2 in Pietermaritzburg
	6. Yusuf Khan t/a The Curry Connection	No. 59 Heathrow Avenue Park Centre
	7. Dynergy Consulting (Pty) Ltd t/a Ds Restaurant	No. 11 Bramfor Place , sunford in Phoenix
	8. Nematicron (Pty) Ltd t/a Nematicron betting	No. 9 Margaret Street in Ixopo
	9. Propmania 58 (Pty) Ltd t/a Stokers	16 old main Road Kloof railway Station (Portion of Sub 2 of lot 1220 old main Road )
	10. Victory Tickets 896 CC t/a Leslies Corner	Shop 182- 230 Marine Drive in Bluff

<b>Grand Gaming KZN (Edms) Bpk Kingdom Slots</b>	1. Agbdike Udeogaraya Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a U Bar	Unit 104 Wavecrest, 29 Gillespie street, Durban
	2. Dharmalingum Sivalingam Perumal t/a Albertyne Tavern	159 Ingcuze street, Durban
	3. Awill Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Drakensberg Garden	Drakensberg Garden Road, Underberg
	4. Extra Diniensions CC t/a Js tavern	J's Tavern 1 Exchange Lane Lot 2673 Howick
	5. Veritas Asset Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a Highrollers	Shop 36, esikheleni Plaza, Esikhawini
<b>Vukani Gaming KZN (Edms) Bpk h/a V Slots</b>	1. Indrassen Pillay t/a Crazy 8 Sports Bar	Shop 6, Coronation Walk, 2 Purity Lane, Queensburgh, Durban
	2. Sean Allen Daniels t/a Sabastians Restaurant	C/O Harvey and Reynolds Street, Lot 241, Umkomaas
	3. Anand Pancholy t/a Indian Summer	Shop 1A & 1B, 35 New Port Avenue, Glenashley, Durban
	4. Pradeesh Kumar Domanlall t/a Spikilis Place	Shop 112, Redbro Centre, 4 Alexandra Avenue, Durban
	5. Sebenzile Cynthia Mdlandla t/a Bell Inn Tavern	ERF 37 Clermont, KK Womens Hostel, KwaDabeka, Clermontville
	6. Vasudev Bhogal t/a Cha Chas Restaurant	797A Umngeni Road, Stamford Hill, Durban
	7. Nhloso Codossa Mvuna t/a Humphrey's Tavern	5 Swinton Road, Merebank, Durban
	8. Naidoo Ragini t/a Black Diamond Restaurant & Grill	429 Ridge Road, Shop No. 1, 1st Floor, Mezzanine, Overport, Durban
	9. Samia Off Course Tote CC t/a Sarnia Tote	Shop 4, Paradise Junction, 174 Underwood Road, Pinetown
	10. Umhlali Salt Rock Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Bourban Hub	60 Basil Hulett Drive, Shop 1 & 1A Mall 505, Salt Rock

## 2. KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK ONTVANG OM BEHERENDE BELANG OF FINANSIELE BELANGSTELLING IN 'N LISENSIE TE VERKRY

In terme van Artikel 34 van die KZN Dobbelaar en Weddery Wet No. 08 van 2010 saamgelees met regulasie 14 van die regulasies afgekondig kragtens die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010) Regulasies, word hierby kennis gegee van die aansoek in terme van Artikel 43 van die genoemde Wet te Tipe oordra "A" Perseeloperators lisensie ontvang van die ondergenoemde aansoeker:

APPLIKAANT	PERSENTASIE BELANG GEVRAAGDE	LISENSIE	ROUTE OPERATOR
1. CMS Pubs (Pty) Ltd: 88 Clement Avenue, Bluff, Durban	100%	Everitt Vorster t/a Wagon Wheel Saloon 272 Lighthouse Road, ERF 388 & 354 of the Bluff Sub 1, Bluff, Durban	Luck At It KZN Edms) Bpk h/a Luck @ It
2. Logan's Liquor CC: 13 Beldon Drive Malvern	100%	Patricia Blanford Stuart t/a T-Rex Monster Munchies: 134 Chapel Street, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Edms) Bpk h/a Kingdom Slots
3. Playa Meridian (Pty) Ltd: 43 Ernest Clokie Road, Dakota Beach, Isipingo	100%	Terence Wolfe Peate t/a Terry Peate Racing: 532 Chota Motala Road, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
4. Clifford Otto: 09 Mitchell Close, Unit 7 & 8 Seamist, Southport	100%	Lara Rudolph t/a Captains Anchor Pub & Restaurant: Lot 477 Southport Milkwood lane, Port Shepstone	Grand Gaming KZN (Edms) Bpk h/a Kingdom Slots
5. Sandile Donald Muziwenkosi Zungu: 389 Main Road, Bryanston, Johannesburg	100%	Magnacorp 146 CC t/a Hops Restaurant & Bar - Durban North: Shop 2, Riverside Hotel, 10 Northway, Durban North	Grand Gaming KZN (Edms) Bpk h/a Kingdom Slots
6. Rhyno Coetzee: 34 Raphia Crescent, Mtunzini	100%	Achilles Investments 2074 CC t/a Bafana Bafana Action Bar: Shop 7, Sundumbili Plaza, Mandini	Grand Gaming KZN Slots (Edms) Bpk h/a KZN Slots

## 3. Openbare inspeksie van aansoek

Die aansoek lê, behoudens enige teenstrydige reëling deur die raad in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van artikel 34 van die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery Wet, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010), vir openbare inspeksie ter insae by die kantoor van die Raad by die ondergemelde adres vir die tydperk van **14 Desember 2017 tot 18 Januarie 2018**.

KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery Raad  
Grondvloer (Suid Toring)  
Kamer G135  
Natalia Gebou  
Langalibalele straat 330  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

**4. Uitnodiging om vertoë te rig**

Belanghebbende persone word hierby uitgenooi om enige vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoeker te rig teen nie later as **16:00** op **18 Januarie 2018**. Vertoë moet skriftelik geskied en moet minstens die volgende inligting bevat:

- (a) Die name van die aansoeker waarop die vertoë betrekking het;
- (b) Die grond(e) waarop die vertoë berus;
- (c) Die naam, adres en telefoonnommer van die persoon wat die vertoë rig en
- (d) 'n Aanduiding of die persoon wat die vertoë rig ook mondelikse vertoë wil rig, aldan nie, wanneer die raad die aansoek aanhoor.

Enige vertoë wat nie al die besonderhede bevat wat in paragraaf 3 vermeld word nie, sal geag word nie by die raad ingedien te wees nie en sal nie deur die raad oorweeg word nie.

Vertoë moet gerig word aan:

Die Hoof- Uitvoerende Beampste  
KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery Raad  
Private sak 9102  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

Of per faks gestuur word na: (033) 342-7853



## IBHODI YEZOKUGEMBULA YAKWAZULU-NATALI

## ISAZISO NGEZICELO EZAMUKELIWE

## 1. ZEZINDAWO EZINGU "A" YOHLOBO LWAMALAYISENSI: UMTHAMO WE 45

Ngokwesigaba 34 somthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010 sifundwa nesigaba 14 soMthethonqubo ngaphansi koMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), ngalokhu lapha kunikezwa isaziso ngezicelo ngaphansi kwesigaba 56 zeNdawo engu "A" yohlobo lwamaLayisensi okuqhuba ibhizinisi lokugembula ezimukelwe kubafakizicelo ababalulwe ngenzansi. Ngenzansi amagama ezinkampani ezifake izicelo kanye namakheli azo:

UMNIKAZI WEMISHINI OGUNYAZIWE	UMFAKISICELO WOHLBO "A" LWAMALAYISENSI	INDAWO YOKUSEBENZELA
<b>Luck At It KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Luck @ It</b>	1. Quenchers Liquor Store CC t/a Mountview	2nd Floor, 20 Rosedale Road, Mountain Rise in Pietermaritzburg
	2. Fellisha Ramsoomar t/a Fernwood Curry Bar	1 Bracken Place, Fernwood in Newcastle
	3. Surendra Singh t/a Je-Taime Mens Club)	120 Chapel Street, Peter Kerchhoff, Pietermaritzburg
	4. Briju Dandaraj t/a Brudies Tavern	72 Mahatma Gandhi Crescent, Belvedere, Tongaat
	5. Asothi Padmani Naicker t/a Roxys restaurant	509 Greytown Road, Raisethorpe, Pietermaritzburg
	6. Suresh Singh t/a The Paradise Pub	19 Arbee Drive, Shop 1 2 3 in Tongaat
	7. Mkhuliseni First-Born Edwin Majozi t/a Khonzanani Bear Hall	House J 1908 Umlazi Township, Durban
	8. Club In10Sity (PTY)LTD t/a In10sity	90 Old Main Road, Bothas Hill, Durban
	9. Sipiwe Mngoma t/a Mngomas Tavern	J 471 Ngcede Road J Section, Umlazi in Durban
	10. Bayside Hotel Management (Pty) Ltd t/a Bayside West Street	116 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban
<b>Grand Gaming KZN Slots (Pty) Ltd t/a KZN Slots</b>	1. Nelson Manival t/a Warrens Bar and Restaurant	9 - 21 Short bridge place, stonebridge centre in Phoenix
	2. Ruby Pillay t/a RG's tavern	No. 27 Rose Green Close Greenburg in Durban
	3. Busisiwe Maureen Kunene t/a Jam Alley Tavern	Mhlango Road , No.575 Area 6, Luthuli tribal Authority, Umgababa In Durban
	4. Donny Chetty t/a Stadium Sports Bar	Rem of 318 of 235 Terra Nera park in Umdloti Beach, verulam in Durban
	5. Mthoko Moses Zungu t/a Mazuzu Tavern	France 5408, Phase 2 in Pietermaritzburg
	6. Yusuf Khan t/a The Curry Connection	No. 59 Heathrow Avenue Park Centre
	7. Dynergy Consulting (Pty) Ltd t/a Ds Restaurant	No. 11 Bramfor Place , sunford in Phoenix
	8. Nemacron (Pty) Ltd t/a Nemacron betting	No. 9 Margaret Street in Ixopo
	9. Propmania 58 (Pty) Ltd t/a Stokers	16 old main Road Kloof railway Station (Portion of Sub 2 of lot 1220 old main Road )
	10. Victory Tickets 896 CC t/a Leslies Corner	Shop 182- 230 Marine Drive in Bluff
<b>Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots</b>	1. Agbdike Udeogaraya Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a U Bar	Unit 104 Wavecrest, 29 Gillespie street, Durban
	2. Dharmalingum Sivalingam Perumal t/a Albertyne Tavern	159 Ingcuze street, Durban
	3. Awill Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Drakensberg Garden	Drakensberg Garden Road, Underberg
	4. Extra Dimensions CC t/a Js tavern	J's Tavern 1 Exchange Lane Lot 2673 Howick
	5. Veritas Asset Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a Highrollers	Shop 36,esikhaleni Plaza, Esikhawini



<b>Vukani Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a V Slots</b>	1. Indrassen Pillay t/a Crazy 8 Sports Bar	Shop 6, Coronation Walk, 2 Purity Lane, Queensburgh, Durban
	2. Sean Allen Daniels t/a Sabastians Restaurant	C/O Harvey and Reynolds Street, Lot 241, Umkomaas
	3. Anand Pancholy t/a Indian Summer	Shop 1A & 1B, 35 New Port Avenue, Glenashley, Durban
	4. Pradeesh Kumar Domanlall t/a Spikilis Place	Shop 112, Redbro Centre, 4 Alexandra Avenue, Durban
	5. Sebenzile Cynthia Mdlamla t/a Bell Inn Tavern	ERF 37 Clermont, KK Womens Hostel, KwaDabeka, Clernaville
	6. Vasudev Bhogal t/a Cha Chas Restaurant	797A Umngeni Road, Stamford Hill, Durban
	7. Nhloso Codossa Mvuna t/a Humphrey's Tavern	5 Swinton Road, Merebank, Durban
	8. Naidoo Ragini t/a Black Diamond Restaurant & Grill	429 Ridge Road, Shop No. 1, 1st Floor, Mezzanine, Overport, Durban
	9. Sarnia Off Course Tote CC t/a Sarnia Tote	Shop 4, Paradise Junction, 174 Underwood Road, Pinetown
	10. Umhlali Salt Rock Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Bourban Hub	60 Basil Hulett Drive, Shop 1 & 1A Mall 505, Salt Rock

## 2. ZELUNGELO LOKULAWULA NOMA LOKUHLUMULA NGOKWEZIMALI KUZINDAWO EZINGU "A" WOHLBO LWAMALAYISENSI OKUQHUBA IBHIZINISI LOKUGEMBULA

Ngokwesigaba 34 somthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010) sifundwa nesigaba 14 soMthethonqubo ngaphansi koMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), ngalokhu lapha kunikezwa isaziso ngezicelo ngaphansi kwesigaba 54 somthetho obalulwe ngenhla zelungelo lokulawula noma lokuhlumula ngokwezimali kuzindawo ezingu "A" wohlobo lwamalayisensi okuqhuba ibhizinisi lokugembula. Ngenzansi amagama ezinkampani ezifake izicelo kanye namakheli azo:

UMFAKISICELO	ISILINGANISO SOMHLOMULO	UMNINI WELAYISENSI	UMNIKAZI WEMISHINI OGUNYAZIWE
1. CMS Pubs (Pty) Ltd: 88 Clement Avenue, Bluff, Durban	100%	Everitt Vorster t/a Wagon Wheel Saloon 272 Lighthouse Road, ERF 388 & 354 of the Bluff Sub 1, Bluff, Durban	Luck At It KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Luck @ It
2. Logan's Liquor CC: 13 Beldon Drive Malvern	100%	Patricia Blanford Stuart t/a T-Rex Monster Munchies: 134 Chapel Street, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
3. Playa Meridian (Pty) Ltd: 43 Ernest Clokie Road, Dakota Beach, Isipingo	100%	Terence Wolfe Peate t/a Terry Peate Racing: 532 Chota Motala Road, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
4. Clifford Otto: 09 Mitchell Close, Unit 7 & 8 Seamount, Southport	100%	Lara Rudolph t/a Captains Anchor Pub & Restaurant: Lot 477 Southport Milkwood lane, Port Shepstone	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
5. Sandile Donald Muziwenkosi Zungu: 389 Main Road, Bryanston, Johannesburg	100%	Magnacorp 146 CC t/a Hops Restaurant & Bar - Durban North: Shop 2, Riverside Hotel, 10 Northway, Durban North	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd t/a Kingdom Slots
6. Rhyno Coetzee: 34 Raphia Crescent, Mtunzini	100%	Achilles Investments 2074 CC t/a Bafana Bafana Action Bar: Shop 7, Sundumbili Plaza, Mandini	Grand Gaming KZN Slots (Pty) Ltd t/a KZN Slots

## 3. Ukuhlolwa kwezicelo ngumphakathi

Lezi zicelo ezibalulwe ngenhla, kuye ngokuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isinqumo seBhodi esiphikisayo ngokwezinhlinzeko zesigaba 34 soMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali ka2010 (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), izicelo zizokwazi ukubonwa ngumphakathi emahhovisi eBhodi kuleli kheli elibhalwe ngezansi esikhathini esisukela kumhla zingu 14 kuZibandlela 2017 kuya mhla zingu 18 kuMasingana 2018.

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board  
Ground Floor (South Tower)  
Room G135  
Natalia Building  
330 Longalibalele Street  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3201

**4. Isimemo sokwenza izethulo**

Abantu abanentshisekelo bayamenywa ukuba benze izethulo lungakadluli mhla zinga **18 kuMasingana 2018** ngaphambi **kwehora lesine ntambama**. Izethulo kufanele zibhalwe futhi zibe nalemininingwane elandelayo:

- (a) Igama lomfakisicelo izethulo eziqondene naye;
- (b) Izizathu izethulo ezenziwa ngaphansi kwazo;
- (c) Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo yomuntu oletha izethulo; kanye;
- (d) Nokubalula ukuthi umuntu owenza izethulo ufisa ukwenza izethulo ngomlomo uma iBhodi isilalela isicelo.

Noma iziphi izethulo ezingaluqukethe lonke lolu lwazi olubalulwe endimeni 3 ngenhla zizothathwa ngokuthi azikaze zethulwe kwiBhodi futhi iBhodi angeke izicubungule.

**Izethulo kufanele zithunyelwe ku:**

The Chief Executive Officer  
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board  
Private Bag X9102  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200  
noma zithunyelwe ngesikhahlezi kule nombolo: (033) 3427853

---

**PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE**

---

**PROCLAMATION 2 OF 2017****NOTICE OF PROCLAMATION****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 33(4) OF THE DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION ACT, 1995**

I, Chimene Pereira Chief Town Planner, [ChimeneP@kwadukuza.gov.za](mailto:ChimeneP@kwadukuza.gov.za), in my capacity as the duly appointed officer hereby give notice in terms of Section 33(4) of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995) that the KwaZulu-Natal Development Tribunal in terms of its decision released on 4 May 2010 for the approval of the land development application:-

**“BALLITO ESTATES, (PHASE 1 ONLY, LIMITED TO 1000 UNITS, IN ACCORDANCE  
WITH LAYOUT PLAN NO. 4562.01PH1 REV 5 DATED NOVEMBER 2008):  
FILE REFERENCE NO. 2007/560: APPROVED ON 4 MAY 2010”.**

The relevant conditions issued and imposed in respect of the approved land development application by the Tribunal shall come into operation upon the date of this publication notice as contemplated in Section 33(4) read with Section 33(3) of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995).

The approval includes the following:

Conditions of Establishment under which the land development application has been approved in terms of the Development Facilitation Act 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995), for the establishment of a land development area on Rem of Portion 12 of the farm Lot 56 No. 931 and Rem of Portion 365 (of 11) of the farm Lot 56 No. 931, Registration Division FU, situated within the KwaDukuza Municipality, commonly known as Ballito Hills Estate

**B.1 Applicability of Certain Laws**

The operation of the following laws dealing with land development shall be suspended in respect of the land development area:-

- (a) Sections 11, 11*bis*, 12, 16 – 28, 35 – 39, 44, 45, 47, 47*bis* and 67 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance no. 27 of 1949), shall not apply to the land development area for the purpose of the development thereof in accordance with these conditions of township establishment.
- (b) The Provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), and any other law that governs the erection of buildings within the land development area shall continue to apply to the land development area.
- (c) The KwaDukuza Municipality Bylaws and KwaDukuza Scheme shall apply to the land development area.
- (d) National Home Builders Registration Council Building Regulations shall continue to apply to the land development area.

- (e) The provision of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970) shall not apply to the land development area.

## 6. Application of Land Use Controls

On approval of this application, the land development area shall be controlled by KwaDukuza Scheme in course of preparation.

The Layout Plan No. 4562.01 PH1Rev 5 dated November 2008, of the township will be incorporated in the KwaDukuza scheme. The controls in the scheme, in the course of preparation and the amendment to Town Planning Scheme clauses, including additional clauses and zones in Table, C and D as proposed and annexed to the approval, shall apply.

The Land Use Controls provided for in the KwaDukuza Scheme shall apply to the land development area with effect from the date when the notice appears in the Provincial Gazette.

Enquiries relating to this publication can be directed to, Director: Development Planning, Mr Mava Ntanta at [MavaN@kwadukuza.gov.za](mailto:MavaN@kwadukuza.gov.za)

## ANNEXURE A

### KWADUKUZA SCHEME IN COURSE OF PREPARATION

#### Proposed Land Use Controls

- A. On approval of this application by the KwaZulu-Natal Development Tribunal, the KwaDukuza Scheme will apply in the land development area, and to this effect, the Scheme area will be considered to have been extended as provided for in terms of Sections 44 & 45 of the Natal Town Planning Ordinance, No. 27 of 1949.

The following amendments to the Scheme will apply to the land development area:

**Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by amending sub-clause (7)** being a definition for  
*“Building – means any structure or erection of an immovable nature for whatever purposes used including any tank, swimming pool, mast, aerial and any wall, retaining wall or close-boarded fence more than two meters in height above natural ground level at any point, but excluding any open fence, post, steps, pier, ramp, fountain, statue, fishpond, pergola or other garden ornamentation, uncovered patio, uncovered deck, any uncovered recreation amenities, or any temporary structures erected in connection with building operations.”*

1. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (52)** being a definition for  
*“Deck – means any structure constructed of timber or similar material, whether free standing or attached to a building, and which is not covered.”*
2. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (53)** being a definition for  
*“Patio – means any paved or surfaced area that is not covered and is adjacent to, or within, a building.”*

3. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (54)** being a definition for *"Veranda – means an open, roofed or covered external part of a building, which may or may not be supported by pillars."*
4. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (55)** being a definition for *"Balcony – means any external part of the floor of a building that has no roof or is not covered."*
5. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (56)** being a definition for *"Maisonette (or Pair of Maisonettes) – means a two storey building consisting of two dwelling units, placed one above the other, each with a separate entrance."*
6. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (57)** being a definition for *"Row House (or Terrace House) – means a building other than a dwelling house comprising 3 or more dwelling units contained in one building, all on the ground floor, and each provided with a separate entrance."*
7. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (58)** being a definition for *"Block of Flats – means a building comprising two or more storeys within which are located three or more dwelling units, all served with a common entrance and access."*
8. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (59)** being a definition for *"Boarding House – means a building, which is not a dwelling house, of one or more storeys, used for residential accommodation in the form of rented single or double rooms, with en suite or communal ablution facilities, which does not have a liquor license, and where the occupants of the rooms are provided with meals and communal dining, lounge and other amenities."*
9. **Amend Part 1, Clause 1.2 by addition of a sub-clause (60)** being a definition for *"Duplex Flat – means a dwelling unit in a building, each such unit consisting of a lower floor and one upper floor connected by an internal staircase and having direct access to a private open area."*
10. **Amend Tables C Use Zones and D Density Zones** by replacing *"Intermediate Residential"* with *"Intermediate Residential 1"* in the first column of each.
11. **Create a new zone, "Intermediate Residential 2"** with accompanying Table C: Use Zones and Table D: Density Zone provisions.
12. **Create a new zone, "General Residential 3"** with accompanying Table C: Use Zones and Table D: Density Zone provisions.
13. **Amend Part 4 by the addition of the following new Clause 4.11:**

4.11            **Site Development Plans**

- (i) *Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4.11, an owner or developer may not develop any land, whether in part or in whole, without the prior approval by the Council of a Site Development Plan, which plan shall be submitted where:*

  - (a) *Council is of the opinion that it is necessary to do so as a consequence of unique characteristics or circumstances which may pertain to the land concerned; or*
  - (b) *As a consequence of the scale, nature or likely impact of the proposed development, Council is of the opinion that it is necessary to do so.*
- (ii) *For the purposes of securing the necessary approval of the Council of a Site Development Plan, the applicant shall comply with the provisions of Clause 4.11, where applicable, as if the proposed development were Medium Density Housing, as well as submit the following:*

  - (a) *A plan or plans showing the physical and topographical features with contours, including recorded indigenous vegetation, sensitive habitats and natural systems;*
  - (b) *The applicable 1:100 year flood line;*
  - (c) *A Landscaping Master Plan to a scale not less than 1 in 500 indicating the proposed planting programme, including all walkways, outdoor decks, patios, pergolas, braai areas, height of perimeter walls or fences and garden ornamentation and which shall include the protection of indigenous vegetation and the replacement thereof where such must be removed;*
  - (d) *A site specific Environmental Management Plan addressing pre-construction, during construction and post-construction management and rehabilitation activities on the application site;*
  - (e) *A report from a Professional Engineer on the proposed method of water provision and reticulation, proposed disposal of sewerage and waste water and erosion control measures;*
  - (f) *A report from an independent and accredited Environmental Consultant, together with proof of approval in respect of the development from the appropriate authority in terms of the applicable environmental legislation; and*
  - (g) *Any other documents and information which Council may reasonably require.*
- (iii) *For the purposes of lodging and securing the approval of the Site Development Plan, the provisions of Section 67 of the Ordinance shall apply, together with the right of appeal by the applicant as contemplated in Section 67ter thereof.*

TABLE C: USE ZONE:

1	2	3	4	5
USE ZONE	REF NO.	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY BE USED	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED ONLY WITH SPECIAL CONSENT	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY NOT BE ERECTED AND USED
Intermediate Residential 2		9. Crèche 10. Dwelling House 18. Medium Density Housing 24. Private Recreation Area 27. Residential Building 34. Maisonette 43. Semi-detached house 48. Terrace house Duplex Flat	15. Institution 32. Shop	1. Agricultural Building 2. Agricultural Industry 4. Betting Depot 5. Caravan Park 7. Commercial Workshop 12. Extractive Industry 13. Funeral Parlour 14. Garage 17. Light Industrial Building 19. Mobile Home 21. Parking Garage 22. Place of Public Amusement 25. Public Office 29. Restricted Building 30. Service Industrial Building 31. Service Station 33. Special Industrial Building 34. Warehouse 35. Beach Amenity Facility



TABLE D: DENSITY ZONE:

1	2	3	4	5	6
DENSITY ZONE	MAXIMUM PERMITTED F.A.R.	MAXIMUM PERMITTED COVERAGE	MAXIMUM PERMITTED HEIGHT	ADDITIONAL CONTROLS	Ref.
Intermediate Residential 2	N/A;	50%	<p>2 Storeys (no more than 8.5m above natural ground level*) with the exception of a dwelling house, maisonette and semi-detached housing where a maximum of 2 storeys (no more than 8.5m above natural ground level*) shall apply.</p> <p>[* Building height measured from Natural Ground Level to highest point of roof or pitch of roof, whichever is applicable.]</p>	<p>1. Building Lines, side and rear spaces are not required for internal sub divisional boundaries.</p> <p>2. Clause 5.2 does not apply. Subdivisions shall be in accordance with plan no. 4562.01 REV 5 and the lot sizes shall not exceed those as recorded on the approved General Plan No.....</p> <p>2. Accommodation of motor vehicles will be provided as per Clause 6.5</p> <p>3. Development shall be subject to the provision of a sewage disposal system, storm water, water supply, refuse removal and other essential services to the satisfaction of the Local Authority.</p> <p>4. Where the lot is used exclusively for Medium Density Housing purposes, the minimum lot area shall be 3000m<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>5. Development shall be substantially in accordance with the proposals depicted on layout plan no. 4562.01PH1 Rev 5.</p> <p>6. The Architectural theme as prepared by Cronje associated architect shall apply to all buildings within the development.</p> <p>7. Every erf shall have a site development plan, landscaping plan and a building plan prepared by the owner and approved by the Local Authority prior to any construction or development on the erf provided that such plans have been recommended in writing for approval by the H O A prior to submission to the Local Authority.</p> <p>8. The entire site shall be controlled and managed in terms of landscaping and conservation protocol, which shall be to the satisfaction of the Local Authority.</p> <p>9. On Erven used exclusively for Residential Buildings the following will apply: FAR: 0.80 Coverage: 50 Height: 2 storeys provided that the total height of the building may not exceed 8.5m above natural ground level measured from natural ground level to highest point of roof or pitch of roof, whichever is applicable</p> <p>10. The coverage of footprint of 50% on erven adjacent to the public open space will be placed furthest away from the open space and adjacent to the roads.</p> <p>11. Erven 38; 39; 42-45 shall be restricted to 20 units per Ha.</p> <p>12. Erven 37; 38; 39; 40 shall be restricted to single storey adjacent to Simbithi therefore the erven should be 38, 39 and 42-45.</p>	

TABLE C: USE ZONE: SUNDRUM BOGMORE RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

1	2	3	4	5
USE ZONE	REF NO.	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY BE USED	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED ONLY WITH SPECIAL CONSENT	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY NOT BE ERECTED AND USED
General Residential 3		16. Laundrette 18. Medium Density Housing 23. Place of Public Assembly 24. Private Recreation Area 27. Residential Building 34. Maisonette 43. Semi-detached house 48. Terrace house Duplex Flat	9. Crèche 15. Institution 32. Shop	1. Agricultural Building 2. Agricultural Industry 4. Betting Depot 5. Caravan Park 6. Chalet Development 7. Commercial Workshop 12. Extractive Industry 13. Funeral Parlour 14. Garage 17. Light Industrial Building 19. Mobile Home 21. Parking Garage 22. Place of Public Amusement 25. Public Office 29. Restricted Building 30. Service Industrial Building 31. Service Station 33. Special Industrial Building 34. Warehouse 35. Beach Amenity Facility

TABLE D: DENSITY ZONE: SUNDRUM BOGMOORE RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

1	2	3	4	5	6
DENSITY ZONE	F.A.R	COVERAGE	HEIGHT	ADDITIONAL CONTROLS	Ref.
General Residential 3	N/A	60%	4 Storeys (no more than 14.5m above natural ground level*) with the exception as set out in additional controls	<p>1. Building Lines, side and rear spaces are not required for internal sub divisional boundaries. Clause 5.2 does not apply. Subdivisions shall be in accordance with plan no.4582.01PH1 REV 5.</p> <p>2. Accommodation of motor vehicles will be provided as per Clause 6.5</p> <p>3. Development shall be subject to the provision of a sewage disposal system, storm water, water supply, refuse removal and other essential services to the satisfaction of the Local Authority.</p> <p>5. An Architectural theme shall apply to all new buildings.</p> <p>6. Every erf shall have a site development plan, landscaping plan and a building plan prepared by the owner and approved by the Local Authority prior to any construction or development on the erf provided that such plans have been recommended in writing for approval by the H O A prior to submission to the Local Authority.</p> <p>7. The entire site shall be controlled and managed in terms of landscaping and conservation protocol, which shall be to the satisfaction of the Local Authority.</p> <p>8. For Erven used exclusively for Medium Density Housing the following will apply: FAR: N/A Coverage: 50 Height: 3 storeys plus a loft provided that the total height of the building may not exceed 10.8m above natural ground level measured from natural ground level to highest point of roof or pitch of roof, whichever is applicable</p> <p>9. For erven used exclusively for a hotel, the following will apply: total number of bedrooms or suites may not exceed 200 minimum erf size may not be less than 1.0Ha</p>	

Amend Table C: Use Zone Education: To include under column 3 the land uses (in **BOLD**) and purposes for which buildings may be used

TABLE C:

1	2	3	4	5
USE ZONE	COLOUR NOTATION ON SCHEME MAP	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY BE USED	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY BE USED ONLY WITH SPECIAL CONSENT	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY NOT BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY NOT BE USED
Education	Green with Red border	Dwelling House Educational Building Place of Public Assembly Private Recreation area Recreation Building Community facility <b>Crèche</b>	Buildings and land uses not included in Columns 3 and 5	

Amend Table D: Density Zone Education: To include under column 3, Additional Controls (in **BOLD**).

TABLE D: DENSITY ZONE: SUNDURUM BOGMOORE RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT


DENSITY ZONE	MAXIMUM PERMITTED F.A.R., COVERAGE AND HEIGHT	ADDITIONAL CONTROLS	COLOUR NOTATION  SCHEME MAP
Education	N/A	<p>1. Adequate on-site parking together with suitable drop-off and pick – up facilities to be provided to the satisfaction of the council</p> <p>2. Site Development, Landscaping and Building Plans</p> <p>2.1 Every site shall have a site development plan and landscaping plan prepared for it by the developer prior to any construction on the site and development on the site shall be in accordance with such plans.</p> <p>2.2 All site development and landscaping plans will be reviewed by the Design Review Panel as contemplated in Annexure C prior to submission to the local authority and prior to the submission of building Plans to the local authority.</p> <p>2.3 Open areas not required for parking and circulation shall be landscaped in accordance with the details in the landscaping plan.</p> <p>2.4 The local authority will be responsible for approving all Site Development Plans, Landscaping Plans and Building Plans with the provision that no building plan may be approved unless a Site Development Plan and a landscaping plan have been reviewed and accepted, in writing, by the Design Review Panel and provided that the Building Plan has been recommended, in writing, for approval by the Design Review Panel.</p>	Green with Red border

TABLE C: USE ZONE: SUNDURUM BOGMOORE RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

Private Open Space	Yellow Green with Green border	Private Recreation Area Recreation Building Place of Public Amusement Place of Public Assembly Club house (licensed facility) Multi Purpose Centre	Dwelling House	Buildings and Land uses not included in Column 3 and 4
--------------------	-----------------------------------	---	----------------	---

TABLE D: DENSITY ZONE : SUNDRUM BOGMORE RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

DENSITY ZONE	MAXIMUM PERMITTED F.A.R., COVERAGE AND HEIGHT	ADDITIONAL CONTROLS	COLOUR NOTATION ON SCHEME MAP
Private Open Space	0,15 : 15 : 2	One dwelling unit may be permitted to accommodate a manager or caretaker.	Green

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 124 OF 2017****DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT****NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, 1996: RELOCATION OF BIG 5 HLABISA REGISTERING AUTHORITY TO LOT 108 MASSON STREET**

The Member of the Executive Council responsible for Transport in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal has, in terms of section 3(1) of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996), approved the relocation of Big 5 Registering Authority to new offices situated at Lot 108, Masson Street, Hlabisa, with effect from 27 November 2017.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 124 VAN 2017****DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER****NASIONALE PADVERKEERSWET, 1996: HERVESTIGING VAN BIG 5 HLABISA REGISTRASIE-OWERHEID NA PERSEEL 108 MASSONSTRAAT**

Die Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir Vervoer in die Provinsie van KwaZulu-Natal het, ingevolge artikel 3(1) van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 (Wet No. 93 van 1996), die hervestiging van die Big 5 Hlabisa Registrasie-owerheid na die nuwe kantore geleë te Massonstraat Perseel 108, Big 5 Hlabisa goedgekeur, met inwerkingtreding vanaf 27 November 2017.

**UMNYANGO WEZOKUTHUTHA****UMTHETHO WOKUHAMBA KWEZIMOTO EMGWAQENI, 1996: UKUTHUTHA KWESIKHUNGO SOKUBHALISA IZIMOTO I-BIG 5 KWAHLABISA SITHUTHELA KWISIZA 108 KU-MASSON STREET**

ILungu loMkhandlu oPhethe elibhekele ezokuThutha esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, ngokwesigaba 3(1) soMthetho wokuHamba kweziMoto eMgwaqeni kaZwelonke, 1996 (uMthetho No. 93 ka 1996), ligunyaze ukuthutha kwesiKhungo sokuBhalisa iziMoto i-Big 5 KwaHlabisa sithuthela kwiSiza 108 ku-Masson Street, KwaHlabisa, kusukela mhla zingama-27 kuLwezi 2017.

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 125 OF 2017

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE  
TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.

## Vote 4: EDTEA

Information		Name:	Woze Durban New Year's Picnic		
		Name of Municipality	2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000		
Purpose:	* Promoting and advancing the objectives of destinations	A KZN2000 eThekwini	1 000		
Measurable Outputs:	* Job creation, provide platform to local artist to empower themselves, extensive destination promotion of the province	Total: Ugu Municipalities	-		
		B KZN212 uMdoni			
		B KZN213 uMzumbhe			
		B KZN214 uMuziwabantu			
		B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni			
		C DC21 Ugu District Municipality			
		Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	-		
		B KZN221 uMshwathi			
		B KZN222 uMngeni			
		B KZN223 Mpofana			
Monitoring System:	* Service provider to submit report and Audited financial statement setting out the utilisation of fund provide by the department, this must be accompanied with relevant vouchers and invoices to properly account for transfer of funds in its book of account, and how much was spend in the province	B KZN224 iMpindle			
		B KZN225 Msunduzi			
		B KZN226 Mkhambathini			
		B KZN227 Richmond			
		C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality			
		Total: uThukela Municipalities	-		
		B KZN235 Okhahlamba			
		B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele			
		B KZN238 Alfred Duma			
		C DC23 uThukela District Municipality			
Conditions:	* If the service provider fail to render reports as required in the contract will result in te department seeking recover of payment of the unspent and or unaccounted for funds	Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	-		
		B KZN241 eNdumeni			
		B KZN242 Nquthu			
		B KZN244 uMsinga			
		B KZN245 uMvoti			
		C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality			
		Total: Amajuba Municipalities	-		
		B KZN252 Newcastle			
		B KZN253 eMadlangeni			
		B KZN254 Dannhauser			
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality					
Allocation Criteria:	* Procurement process is to follow normal open tender processe in line with the PFMA and MFMA	Total: Zululand Municipalities	-		
		B KZN261 eDumbe			
		B KZN262 uPhongolo			
		B KZN263 Abaqulusi			
		B KZN265 Nongoma			
		B KZN266 Ulundi			
		C DC26 Zululand District Municipality			
		Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	-		
		B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana			
		B KZN272 Jozini			
B KZN275 Mtubatuba					
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa					
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality					
Projected Life:	* Initiation phase (set project goals,formal authority, bidding and estimating), planning phase (budgeting, work breakdown, procuremnt plan scheduling), execution phase (manage contract monitor, identifying problems, re-plan, adjust target, monitoring and evaluation Phase ( review report, resolve operational problem)	Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	-		
		B KZN281 uMfolozi			
		B KZN282 uMhlatuze			
		B KZN284 uMlalazi			
		B KZN285 Mthonjaneni			
		B KZN286 Nkandla			
		C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality			
		Total: iLembe Municipalities	-		
		B KZN291 Mandeni			
		B KZN292 KwaDukuza			
B KZN293 Ndwedwe					
B KZN294 Maphumulo					
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality					
MTEF Allocation:	R thousand	Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	-		
		B KZN433 Greater Kokstad			
		B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe			
		B KZN435 uMzimkhulu			
		B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma			
		C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality			
		Unallocated			
		Total	1 000		
		Payment schedule:	* Payment is made as per contract payment schedule. Normal 50% upfront as per treasury approval and 50% on the submission of the satisfactory close-out report)		
	2017/18	1 000			



**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE  
TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 4: EDTEA**

<b>Information</b>		<b>Name:</b>	<b>Richards Bay Airport</b>
		<b>Name of Municipality</b>	<b>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</b>
<b>Purpose:</b>	* Undertake a pre-feasibility study on the proposed relocation of Richards Bay Airport	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	
		<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN212 uMdoni	
		B KZN213 uMzombe	
		B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
		B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
		C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	* Inception report, aviation, demand and land suitability analyses, economic assessments, site layout and development guidelines, financial assessment and project close-out report	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN221 uMshwathi	
		B KZN222 uMngeni	
		B KZN223 Mpofana	
		B KZN224 iMpindle	
		B KZN225 Msunduzi	
		B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
		B KZN227 Richmond	
		C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	* Service providers will be required to prepare reports and presentations detailing deliverables of each phase and the Project Steering Committee will evaluate each phase before any payment is approved	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
		B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
		B KZN238 Alfred Duma	
		C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN241 eNdumeni	
		B KZN242 Nguthu	
		B KZN244 uMsinga	
		B KZN245 uMvoti	
		C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b>	* Funding can only be used for the purposes of conducting a pre-feasibility study into the potential relocation of Richards Bay Airport  * The uMhlathuze municipality to assign project to a project manager within its internal structure	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN252 Newcastle	
		B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
		B KZN254 Dannhauser	
		C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	* Procurement process is to follow normal open tender processe in line with the PFMA and MFMA	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN261 eDumbe	
		B KZN262 uPhongolo	
		B KZN263 AbaQulusi	
		B KZN265 Nongoma	
		B KZN266 Ulundi	
		C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
		B KZN272 Jozini	
		B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
		B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
		C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
<b>Projected Life:</b>	* 9 Months	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	800
		B KZN281 uMfolozi	
		B KZN282 uMhlathuze	800
		B KZN284 uMlalazi	
		B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
		B KZN286 Nkandla	
		C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>		<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN291 Mandeni	
		B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
		B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
		B KZN294 Maphumulo	
		C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
		<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
		B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
		B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
		B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
		C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b>	* Once off Lump-sum	<b>Unallocated</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	800



**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE**  
**TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 4: EDTEA**

<b>Information</b>	<b>Name: Kosi Bay Border Development</b>	
	<b>Name of Municipality</b>	<b>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</b>
<b>Purpose:</b> * To develop an Integrated Economic Border Development Plan for Kosi Bay Border area including the town of Manguzi in a view to identify opportunities and initiatives that can be implemented to stimulate economic development in the area and to optimise its locational advantage as a gateway to Mozambique	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN212 uMdoni	
	B KZN213 uMzumbhe	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	-
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Project set-up and inception report, situational analysis/ environmental, scoping, integrated economic development plan for Kosi Bay Border and Manguzi town, implementation plan/roadmap, monitoring and evaluation plan, marketing and investment plan and close-out report	B KZN221 uMshwathi	
	B KZN222 uMngeni	
	B KZN223 Mpofana	
	B KZN224 iMpendle	
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
	B KZN227 Richmond	
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	-
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * Service providers will be required to prepare reports and presentations, the Project Steering Committee will evaluate each phase before any payment is approved and monitoring and evaluation plan is part of the output of this project	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN241 eNdumeni	
	B KZN242 Nquthu	
	B KZN244 uMsinga	
	B KZN245 uMvoti	
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-
<b>Conditions:</b> * Funding can only be used for the purposes of EDTEA must be developing an Integrated Border Development Plan. EDTEA must be represented during the Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committee processes. The municipality municipality to assign project to a project manager within its internal structure	B KZN252 Newcastle	
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
	B KZN254 Dannhauser	
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * Procurement process is to follow normal open tender processes in line with the PFMA and MFMA	B KZN261 eDumbe	
	B KZN262 uPhongolo	
	B KZN263 Abaqulusi	
	B KZN265 Nongoma	
	B KZN266 Ulundi	
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	1 250
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	1 250
	B KZN272 Jozini	
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	
	B KZN282 uMhlatuze	
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	
	B KZN285 Mthorjaneni	
	B KZN286 Nkandla	
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN291 Mandeni	
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	1 250
<b>Projected Life:</b> * 12 Months		
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	
2017/18		1 250
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * Once off Lump-sum		

**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE  
TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 4: EDTEA**

<u>Information</u>	<u>Name:</u>	<u>Innovation Forums Initiative</u>
	<u>Name of Municipality</u>	<u>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</u>
<b>Purpose:</b> * This initiative aims to promote a culture of innovation in the province. Currently most innovation activities are unco-ordinated, thus this initiative will stimulate together innovation in communities	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	<b>500</b>
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN212 uMdoni	
	B KZN213 uMzumbi	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Roll-out the youth innovation challenge 2018. Launch the enter Prize challenge competition and facilitate the Africa Design challenge presentation and pitching den	B KZN221 uMshwathi	
	B KZN222 uMngeni	
	B KZN223 Mpofana	
	B KZN224 iMpindle	
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
	B KZN227 Richmond	
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN241 eNdumeni	
	B KZN242 Nquthu	
	B KZN244 uMsinga	
	B KZN245 uMvoti	
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN252 Newcastle	
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
	B KZN254 Dannhauser	
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN261 eDumbe	
	B KZN262 uPhongolo	
	B KZN263 Abaqulusi	
	B KZN265 Nongoma	
	B KZN266 Ulundi	
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
	B KZN272 Jozini	
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze	
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
	B KZN286 Nkandla	
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN291 Mandeni	
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * Quarterly progress meetings * Capacity building workshops		
<b>Conditions:</b> * The funding has to be spent on innovation enhancing activities		
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * Procurement process is to follow normal open tender processes in line with the PFMA and MFMA		
<b>Projected Life:</b> * One year		
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>		
	R thousand	
2017/18	500	
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * Once-off transfer		

**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE**  
**TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 4: EDTEA**

<b>Information</b>		<b>Name:</b>	<b>Ingodini Border Caves study</b>
		<b>Name of Municipality</b>	<b>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</b>
<b>Purpose:</b>	* The study seeks to identify activities and amenities that would enhance visitor experiences at the Ingodini Border Caves. The study also aims to provide a spatial concept of the tourism node, identify products and attractions for the node, identify and quantify infrastructure requirements for the node, prioritise at least 5 products and provide business plans	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	* Project inception, situational analysis, feasibility study and a mini business plan, as well as close-out report	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	* There will be Project Steering Committee meeting to monitor progress of the project and progress reports will be furnished. The funding agreement with specific deliverables will be signed to ensure that the spending is in accordance with the transferred funding	B KZN212 uMdoni	
<b>Conditions:</b>	* The agency will be required to provide progress reports, as well as other documents provided for this study	B KZN213 uMzombe	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	* Procurement process is to follow normal open tender processes in line with the PFMA and MFMA	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
<b>Projected Life:</b>	* 8 months	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>		C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b>	* Once off Lump-sum	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN221 uMshwathi	
		B KZN222 uMngeni	
		B KZN223 Mpofana	
		B KZN224 iMpindle	
		B KZN225 Msunduzi	
		B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
		B KZN227 Richmond	
		C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
		B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
		B KZN238 Alfred Duma	
		C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN241 eNdumeni	
		B KZN242 Nquthu	
		B KZN244 uMsinga	
		B KZN245 uMvoti	
		C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
		<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN252 Newcastle	
		B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
		B KZN254 Dannhauser	
		C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
		<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN261 eDumbe	
		B KZN262 uPhongolo	
		B KZN263 AbaQulusi	
		B KZN265 Nongoma	
		B KZN266 Ulundi	
		C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	1 000
		B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
		B KZN272 Jozini	
		B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
		B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
		C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	1 000
		<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN281 uMfolozi	
		B KZN282 uMhlathuze	
		B KZN284 uMlalazi	
		B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
		B KZN286 Nkandla	
		C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
		<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN291 Mandeni	
		B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
		B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
		B KZN294 Maphumulo	
		C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
		<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
		B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
		B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
		B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
		C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
		<b>Unallocated</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	1 000

# **PROVINCIAL GAZETTE** **TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

## **Vote 4: EDTEA**

<u>Information</u>		<u>Name:</u>	<u>Cecil Mark Border Development</u>
		Name of Municipality	2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000
<b>Purpose:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop an Integrated Economic Border Development Plan for Cecil Marks Border Pass area including the town of Ingwavuma in a view to identify opportunities and initiatives that can be implemented to stimulate economic development in the area and to optimise its locational advantage as a gateway to Swaziland</li> </ul>	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project set-up and inception report, situational analysis/ environmental scoping, Integrated Economic Development Plan for Kosi Bay Border and Manguzi Town, implementation plan/roadmap, monitoring and evaluation plan, marketing and investment plan and close-out report</li> </ul>	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service providers will be required to prepare reports and presentations detailing deliverables of each phase.</li> <li>The Project Steering Committee will evaluate each phase before any payment is approved, as well as monitoring and evaluation plan is part of the output of this project</li> </ul>	B KZN212 uMdoni B KZN213 uMzombe B KZN214 uMuziwabantu B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding can only be used for the purposes of developing an Integrated Border Development Plan, EDTEA must be represented during the Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committee processes. The municipality to assign project to a project manager within its internal structure</li> </ul>	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	-
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procurement process is to follow normal open tender processes in line with the PFMA and MFMA</li> </ul>	B KZN221 uMshwathi B KZN222 uMngeni B KZN223 Mpofana B KZN224 iMpindle B KZN225 Msunduzi B KZN226 Mkhambathini B KZN227 Richmond C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Projected Life:</b>	12 Months	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	-
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>		B KZN235 Okhahlamba B KZN237 iNkosi Langelibalele B KZN238 Alfred Duma C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b>	Once off Lump-sum	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN241 eNdumeni B KZN242 Nquthu B KZN244 uMsinga B KZN245 uMvoti C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
		<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN252 Newcastle B KZN253 eMadlangeni B KZN254 Dannhauser C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
		<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN261 eDumbe B KZN262 uPhongolo B KZN263 AbaQulusi B KZN265 Nongoma B KZN266 Ulundi C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	1 300
		B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana B KZN272 Jozini B KZN275 Mtubatuba B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	1 300
		<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN281 uMfolozi B KZN282 uMhlathuze B KZN284 uMlalazi B KZN285 Mthonjaneni B KZN286 Nkandla C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
		<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN291 Mandeni B KZN292 KwaDukuza B KZN293 Ndwedwe B KZN294 Maphumulo C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
		<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN433 Greater Kokstad B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe B KZN435 uMzimkhulu B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
		<b>Unallocated</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	1 300

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

<u><b>Information</b></u>		<u><b>Name:</b></u>	<u><b>Amakha Essential Oils</b></u>
		<b>Name of Municipality</b>	<b>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</b>
<b>Purpose:</b>	* Provide the necessary infrastructural requirements for the project so that it may contribute to the country's GDP through agro-processing and commercialisation	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	-
		<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN212 uMdoni	
		B KZN213 uMzumba	
		B KZN214 uMuzwabantu	
		B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
		C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	* Updated Business Plan (with Distiller House design and related infrastructural requirements), water infrastructure (borehole and related infrastructure), reservoir, reservoir, electricity supply, small bridge and Distiller house building	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN221 uMshwathi	
		B KZN222 uMngeni	
		B KZN223 Mpofana	
		B KZN224 iMpindle	
		B KZN225 Msunduzi	
		B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
		B KZN227 Richmond	
		C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	* EDTEA has entered into a Service Level Agreement with KCDM, terms of Reference for the service provider detailing the scope of work	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
		B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
		B KZN238 Alfred Duma	
		C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN241 eNdumeni	
		B KZN242 Nquthu	
		B KZN244 uMsinga	
		B KZN245 uMvoti	
		C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b>	* KCDM should not be found in breach of the SLA. The Municipality has to ensure that the implementation of effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems throughout the duration of the agreement and render a full and report on the utilisation of the funding by 28/02/2018	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN252 Newcastle	
		B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
		B KZN254 Dannhauser	
		C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	* Transfer to KCDM as the project is currently under the municipality's essential oils cluster with its own master plan, which will be implemented by KCDM	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN261 eDumbe	
		B KZN262 uPhongolo	
		B KZN263 Abaqulusi	
		B KZN265 Nongoma	
		B KZN266 Ulundi	
		C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN271 uMhlabayalingana	
		B KZN272 Jozini	
		B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
		B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
		C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
		<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	2 800
		B KZN281 uMfolozi	
		B KZN282 uMhlathuze	
		B KZN284 uMlalazi	
		B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
		B KZN286 Nkandla	
		C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	2 800
<b>Projected Life:</b>	* 2 years	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-
		B KZN291 Mandeni	
		B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
		B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
		B KZN294 Maphumulo	
		C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>	R thousand	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	-
2017/18	2 800	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
		B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
		B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
		B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
		C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b>	* Once off Lump-sum	<b>Unallocated</b>	-
		<b>Total</b>	2 800

**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE  
TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 10: Sport and Recreation**

<u>Information</u>	<u>Maintenance</u>	
	Name:	2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000
<b>Purpose:</b> * Maintenance of sport fields	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>600</b>
	B KZN212 uMdoni	
	B KZN213 uMzambe	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	600
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Maintenance and job creation at sport and recreation facilities * Caretakers employed through the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces * Improve human capacity by providing training and creating employment	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>450</b>
	B KZN221 uMshwathi	150
	B KZN222 uMngeni	
	B KZN223 Mpfana	
	B KZN224 iMpindle	300
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
	B KZN227 Richmond	
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * Monthly monitoring reports provided by municipality * Quarterly meeting held with municipality * Constant checks performed by departmental staff on progress * Submission of maintenance plan by municipalities	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	<b>150</b>
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	150
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>167</b>
	B KZN241 eNdumeni	
	B KZN242 Nquthu	167
	B KZN244 uMsinga	
	B KZN245 uMvoti	
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b> * Signing of SLA which outlines all the milestone that must be achieved * Subject to the municipality agreeing to maintain the facility	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN252 Newcastle	
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
	B KZN254 Dannhauser	
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * Signing of SLA which outlines all the milestone that must be achieved * Subject to the municipality agreeing to operation and maintain the facility	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>167</b>
	B KZN261 eDumbe	
	B KZN262 uPhongolo	167
	B KZN263 AbaQulusi	
	B KZN265 Nongoma	
	B KZN266 Ulundi	
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
	B KZN272 Jozini	
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
<b>Projected Life:</b> * Annual	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	<b>300</b>
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze	
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	300
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
	B KZN286 Nkandla	
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>166</b>
R thousand	B KZN291 Mandeni	
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	166
2017/18	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
2 000	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * Payments are made once-off as per SLA	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2 000</b>

**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE  
TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 10: Sport and Recreation**

Information	Name:	Infrastructure
	Name of Municipality	2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000
<b>Purpose:</b> * To construct sport and recreation facilities	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	20 000
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN212 uMdoni	
	B KZN213 uMzumbe	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	5 847
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Sport and recreation facilities constructed (completed in communities)	B KZN221 uMshwathi	
	B KZN222 uMngeni	
	B KZN223 Mpofana	
	B KZN224 iMpindle	5 847
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
	B KZN227 Richmond	
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	890
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	890
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN241 eNdumeni	
	B KZN242 Nquthu	
	B KZN244 uMsinga	
	B KZN245 uMvoti	
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	889
	B KZN252 Newcastle	889
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
	B KZN254 Dannhauser	
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN261 eDumbe	
	B KZN262 uPhongolo	
	B KZN263 AbaQulusi	
	B KZN265 Nongoma	
	B KZN266 Ulundi	
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	12 675
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
	B KZN272 Jozini	
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	12 675
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	4 889
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	4 000
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze	889
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
	B KZN286 Nkandla	
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN291 Mandeni	
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	890
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	890
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>46 080</b>
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * Monthly monitoring reports provided by municipality * Monthly meeting held with municipality * Regular site inspections by departmental officials * Submission of sustainability plan by municipalities on completion of the project		
<b>Conditions:</b> * Signing of SLA which outlines all the milestone that must be achieved * Subject to the municipality providing land for constructing the facility * Subject to the municipality taking ownership of the facility		
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * Signing of SLA which outlines all the milestone that must be achieved		
<b>Projected Life:</b> * 2017 to 2019		
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>		
	R thousand	
2017/18	46 080	
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * Payments are made based on milestone achieved or progress delivered as per the programme and SLA		

## PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.

## Vote 11: COGTA

<u>Information</u>	Name:	<u>Small Town Rehabilitation programme</u>	
	Name of Municipality		2017/18 Adjustments Allocation R'000
<b>Purpose:</b>	* The transfer of tranche funds to ensure successful completion of projects under implementation		
	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>		
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN212 uMdoni		
	B KZN213 uMzombe		
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu		
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni		
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality		
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	* Design/Operational Plan/BOQs		
	* Contractor appointment		
	* Site Establishment		
	* Works implementation		
	* Works completion		
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN221 uMshwathi		
	B KZN222 uMngeni		
	B KZN223 Mpofana		
	B KZN224 iMpindle		
	B KZN225 Msunduzi		
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini		
	B KZN227 Richmond		
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality		
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	* Monthly PSC Meetings		
	Project Gant Chart - Actual v Planned		
	Monthly Municipal expenditure/progress reports		
	Memorandum of Agreement		
	Business plan		
	DCOGTA Grant Compliance Framework		
	Monitor MOA compliance and Project Management		
	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>		1 500
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba		1 500
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele		
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma		
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality		
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>		750
	B KZN241 eNdumeni		750
	B KZN242 Nquthu		
	B KZN244 uMsinga		
	B KZN245 uMvoti		
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality		
<b>Conditions:</b>	* Council Resolution		
	* Signed MOA		
	* Approved Business Plan prior to transfer		
	* Separate grant vote		
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		1 000
	B KZN252 Newcastle		
	B KZN253 eMadiangeni		1 000
	B KZN254 Dannhauser		
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality		
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	* Evidence of need articulated catytic projects under implementation through previous grant support		
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		4 500
	B KZN261 eDumbe		
	B KZN262 uPhongolo		4 500
	B KZN263 AbaQulusi		
	B KZN265 Nongoma		
	B KZN266 Ulundi		
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality		
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana		
	B KZN272 Jozini		
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba		
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa		
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality		
	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>		2 000
	B KZN281 uMfolozi		2 000
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze		
	B KZN284 uMlalazi		
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni		
	B KZN286 Nkandla		
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality		
<b>Projected Life:</b>	* 12 months		
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN291 Mandeni		
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza		
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe		
	B KZN294 Maphumulo		
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality		
<b>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation</b>			
	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad		
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe		
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu		
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma		
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality		
<b>Payment schedule:</b>	* Progress payments by Municipality Monthly		
	<b>Unallocated</b>		
	<b>Total</b>		9 750



## PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.

## Vote 11: COGTA

<b>Information</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>Integrated Youth Development Summit</b>	
	<b>Name of Municipality</b>	<b>2017/18 Adjustments Allocation R'000</b>
<b>Purpose:</b> * To support municipalities in developing framework for KZN Youth Development Programmes in all KZN municipalities	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN212 uMdoni	
	B KZN213 uMzombe	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Development of a framework for Youth Programmes in Municipalities; Strategy formulation on Youth priority programmes, Performance management and Monitoring and Evaluation	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN221 uMshwathi	
	B KZN222 uMngeni	
	B KZN223 Mpofana	
	B KZN224 iMpendle	
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
	B KZN227 Richmond	
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * M & E Framework in place close out report and Quarterly District Youth Development reports to be used * DCOGTA Grant Compliance Framework Monitor MOA compliance and Project Management	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN241 eNdumeni	
	B KZN242 Nquthu	
	B KZN244 uMsinga	
	B KZN245 uMvoti	
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b> * The transfer is conditional subject to the: 1. A business plan 2. Approved Business Plan prior to transfer 3. Signing of the MOA's	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN252 Newcastle	
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
	B KZN254 Dannhauser	
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * As per agreement with municipality	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN261 eDumbe	
	B KZN262 uPhongolo	
	B KZN263 Abaqulusi	
	B KZN265 Nongoma	
	B KZN266 Ulundi	
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
	B KZN272 Jozini	
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	500
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze	
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	500
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
	B KZN286 Nkandla	
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	500
<b>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation</b>	B KZN291 Mandeni	500
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * As per agreement with municipality	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	1 000

## PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.

## Vote 11: COGTA

<u>Information</u>	Name:	<u>Development Planning Shared Services</u>	
	Name of Municipality		2017/18 Adjustments Allocation R'000
<b>Purpose:</b>	<p>* The DPSS was initiated in order to build and sustain the development planning capacity in municipalities, which would then result in an enhanced implementation of the Planning and Development Act 2008 (Act 6 of 2008)</p>		
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	<p>* Municipal Strategic Planning Organisational Performance management and Monitoring and Evaluation, Municipal Spatial Planning including Statutory planning applications, Development Administration, information management and System management</p>		
	<p>* Monitoring and Evaluation Framework in place and monthly expenditure reports. Quarterly District Planners Planners Forums</p> <p>* COGTA Grant Compliance Framework</p> <p>* Monitor MOA compliance and Project Management</p>		
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	<p>* The transfer is conditional subject to the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A business plan</li> <li>2. Approved business plan prior to transfer</li> <li>3. Signing of MOAs</li> </ol>		
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	<p>* Allocation per district, depending on staff appointments and services rendered as per time allocations per Local Municipality</p>		
<b>Projected Life:</b>	<p>* MTEF</p>		
2017/18 Adjusted Allocation		R thousand	1 250
2017/18			
<b>Payment schedule:</b>	<p>* As per agreement with municipality.</p>		
		Unallocated	
		Total	1 250

## PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.

## Vote 11: COGTA

<u>Information</u>	Name:	GIS Precinct Support	
	Name of Municipality		2017/18 Adjustments Allocation R'000
<b>Purpose:</b> * To support municipalities in implementing the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>		<b>1 000</b>
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN212 uMdoni		
	B KZN213 uMzambe		
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu		
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni		
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality		
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Preparation and development of precinct plans	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN221 uMshwathi		
	B KZN222 uMngeni		
	B KZN223 Mpofana		
	B KZN224 iMpindle		
	B KZN225 Msunduzi		
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini		
	B KZN227 Richmond		
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality		
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * Monthly progress reports to the department (non financial and financial), in accordance with the stipulated reporting requirements * Membership of the department at Project Steering Committee * COGTA Grant Compliance Framework * Monitor MOA compliance and Project Management	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba		
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele		
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma		
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality		
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN241 eNdumeni		
	B KZN242 Nquthu		
	B KZN244 uMsinga		
	B KZN245 uMvoti		
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality		
<b>Conditions:</b> * The transfer is conditional subject to: 1. A business plan 2. Approved Business Plan prior to transfer 3. Signing of MOAs	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN252 Newcastle		
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni		
	B KZN254 Dannhauser		
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality		
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * Non existence of an operation GIS based building plans information management system	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN261 eDumbe		
	B KZN262 uPhongolo		
	B KZN263 AbaQulusi		
	B KZN265 Nongoma		
	B KZN266 Ulundi		
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality		
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana		
	B KZN272 Jozini		
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba		
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa		
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality		
<b>Projected Life:</b> * MTEF	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN281 uMfolozi		
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze		
	B KZN284 uMlalazi		
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni		
	B KZN286 Nkandla		
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality		
<b>2017/18 Adjusted</b>	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN291 Mandeni		
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza		
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe		
	B KZN294 Maphumulo		
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality		
	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>		-
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad		
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe		
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu		
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma		
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality		
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * As per agreement with municipality	<b>Unallocated</b>		
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1 000</b>

**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE**  
**TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 15: Arts and Culture**

<u>Information</u>	<u>Name:</u>	<u>Operational costs of art centres</u>
	<u>Name of Municipality</u>	<u>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</u>
<b>Purpose:</b> * To provide operational cost of art centres	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	-
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN212 uMdoni	
	B KZN213 uMzambe	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Fully operational art centre * Processing and payment of subsidy finalised by end of financial year	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN221 uMshwathi	
	B KZN222 uMngeni	
	B KZN223 Mpofana	
	B KZN224 iMpendle	
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
	B KZN227 Richmond	
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * Monitoring in accordance with signed MOA	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN241 eNdumeni	
	B KZN242 Nquthu	
	B KZN244 uMsinga	
	B KZN245 uMvoti	
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b> * Subject to approved budget * Subject to signed MOA with district municipality	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN252 Newcastle	
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
	B KZN254 Dannhauser	
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * As per agreement with municipality	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	1 911
	B KZN261 eDumbe	
	B KZN262 uPhongolo	
	B KZN263 AbaQulusi	
	B KZN265 Nongoma	
	B KZN266 Ulundi	
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 911
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
	B KZN272 Jozini	
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
<b>Projected Life:</b> * Current MTEF	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze	
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
	B KZN286 Nkandla	
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-
R thousand	B KZN291 Mandeni	
2017/18	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * In terms of agreement	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	-
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 911</b>

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

Information		Museum subsidies	
		Name:	2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000
		Name of Municipality	
<b>Purpose:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development and maintenance of museums</li> <li>Care and preservation of our Cultural Heritage</li> </ul>	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	<b>4 854</b>
		<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>350</b>
		B KZN212 uMdoni	
		B KZN213 uMzambe	
		B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	
		B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	350
		C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Processing and payment of subsidies finalised by the end of financial year</li> </ul>	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 186</b>
		B KZN221 uMshwathi	
		B KZN222 uMngeni	183
		B KZN223 Mpofana	183
		B KZN224 iMpindle	
		B KZN225 Msunduzi	820
		B KZN226 Mkhambathini	
		B KZN227 Richmond	
		C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly committee meetings held</li> <li>Reports submitted</li> </ul>	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	<b>716</b>
		B KZN235 Okhahlamba	183
		B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	350
		B KZN238 Alfred Duma	183
		C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>603</b>
		B KZN241 eNdumeni	420
		B KZN242 Nquthu	
		B KZN244 uMsinga	
		B KZN245 uMvoti	183
		C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subject to approved budget</li> <li>Subject to signed MOA with local municipality</li> </ul>	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>350</b>
		B KZN252 Newcastle	350
		B KZN253 eMadlangeni	
		B KZN254 Dannhauser	
		C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated by project need and cost</li> </ul>	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>183</b>
		B KZN261 eDumbe	
		B KZN262 uPhongolo	
		B KZN263 AbaQulusi	183
		B KZN265 Nongoma	
		B KZN266 Ulundi	
		C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
		<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
		B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	
		B KZN272 Jozini	
		B KZN275 Mtubatuba	
		B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	
		C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
		<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	<b>533</b>
		B KZN281 uMfolozi	
		B KZN282 uMhlathuze	183
		B KZN284 uMlalazi	350
		B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	
		B KZN286 Nkandla	
		C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
<b>Projected Life:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current MTEF</li> </ul>	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>183</b>
		B KZN291 Mandeni	
		B KZN292 KwaDukuza	183
		B KZN293 Ndwedwe	
		B KZN294 Maphumulo	
		C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>		<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>
		B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	
		B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	
		B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	
		B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
		C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In terms of agreements</li> </ul>	<b>Unallocated</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>8 958</b>

**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE**  
**TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

**Vote 15: Arts and Culture**

<u>Information</u>	<u>Name:</u>	<u>Provincialisation of libraries</u>
	<u>Name of Municipality</u>	<u>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</u>
<b>Purpose:</b> * To provincialised public libraries	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	61 333
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	14 959
	B KZN212 uMdoni	4 706
	B KZN213 uMzumbhe	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	583
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	9 670
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b> * Number of public libraries provincialised	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	26 810
	B KZN221 uMshwathi	744
	B KZN222 uMngeni	2 774
	B KZN223 Mpofana	1 118
	B KZN224 iMpindle	744
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	20 103
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	583
	B KZN227 Richmond	744
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
<b>Monitoring System:</b> * Financial reporting by local municipalities * Provincial Task Team reporting	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	7 826
	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	757
	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	2 871
	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	4 198
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	6 732
	B KZN241 eNdueni	2 961
	B KZN242 Nquthu	2 282
	B KZN244 uMsinga	583
	B KZN245 uMvoti	906
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
<b>Conditions:</b> * Subject to approved budget * Subject to signed MOA with local municipality	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	7 089
	B KZN252 Newcastle	5 923
	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	583
	B KZN254 Dannhauser	583
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b> * Allocated by project need and cost	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	6 260
	B KZN261 eDumbe	906
	B KZN262 uPhongolo	1 002
	B KZN263 Abaqulusi	2 963
	B KZN265 Nongoma	583
	B KZN266 Ulundi	806
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	6 848
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	1 469
	B KZN272 Jozini	879
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	2 902
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	1 598
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	13 235
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	1 101
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze	7 881
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	3 087
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	583
	B KZN286 Nkandla	583
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
<b>Projected Life:</b> * Current MTEF	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	5 173
	B KZN291 Mandeni	1 545
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	3 045
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	583
	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	4 051
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 382
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	583
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	583
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	1 503
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
<b>Payment schedule:</b> * In terms of signed agreements	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	160 316

# **PROVINCIAL GAZETTE** **TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

*The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 30(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017.*

## **Vote 15: Arts and Culture**

<u>Information</u>	<u>Name:</u>	<u>Community Library Services grant</u>
	<u>Name of Municipality</u>	<u>2017/18 Adjusted Allocation R'000</u>
<b>Purpose:</b>	<b>A KZN2000 eThekweni</b>	<b>6 376</b>
* To secure library collections	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>2 895</b>
* To provide relevant collections of material in libraries which meet the needs of communities	B KZN212 uMdoni	1 435
	B KZN213 uMzombe	
	B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	188
	B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	1 272
	C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 977</b>
<b>Measurable Outputs:</b>	B KZN221 uMshwathi	188
* Libraries providing access to internet and other ICT facilities for the public and staff to provide training	B KZN222 uMngeni	376
* Secured collections for public access	B KZN223 Mpofana	188
	B KZN224 iMpendle	188
	B KZN225 Msunduzi	612
	B KZN226 Mkhambathini	237
	B KZN227 Richmond	188
	C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>	<b>1 552</b>
<b>Monitoring System:</b>	B KZN235 Okhahlamba	212
* Financial record keeping of payment certificates and invoices invoices claimed on projects against allocated amount	B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	564
* Monitoring in accordance with DORA and signed MOAs	B KZN238 Alfred Duma	776
	C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>3 168</b>
	B KZN241 eNdumeni	906
	B KZN242 Nquthu	1 862
	B KZN244 uMsinga	212
	B KZN245 uMvoti	188
	C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>940</b>
<b>Conditions:</b>	B KZN252 Newcastle	564
* Subject to approved budget	B KZN253 eMadlangeni	188
* Subject to signed MOA with local municipality	B KZN254 Dannhauser	188
	C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>1 894</b>
<b>Allocation Criteria:</b>	B KZN261 eDumbe	212
* Allocated in terms of the approved business plan for the conditional grant	B KZN262 uPhongolo	376
	B KZN263 AbaQulusi	906
	B KZN265 Nongoma	188
	B KZN266 Ulundi	212
	C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	
	<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>2 504</b>
	B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	188
	B KZN272 Jozini	1 564
	B KZN275 Mtubatuba	376
	B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	376
	C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
	<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	<b>3 716</b>
	B KZN281 uMfolozi	906
	B KZN282 uMhlathuze	1 504
	B KZN284 uMlalazi	400
	B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	188
	B KZN286 Nkandla	718
	C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 400</b>
	B KZN291 Mandeni	1 094
	B KZN292 KwaDukuza	564
	B KZN293 Ndwedwe	742
	B KZN294 Maphumulo	
	C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	
	<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>2 212</b>
	B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	376
	B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	188
	B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	742
	B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	906
	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
	<b>Unallocated</b>	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>29 634</b>
<b>Projected Life:</b>		
* Period of conditional grant		
<b>MTEF Allocation:</b>		
	<b>R thousand</b>	
2017/18	29 634	
<b>Payment schedule:</b>		
* In terms of the MOA for conditional grant projects		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0092251	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> LA MHLOPHE <b>ID NO.</b> 8612035514086 <b>Association:</b> FREDVILLE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 16 INCHANGA  3670
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SB MHLOPHE <b>ID NO.</b> 3603015172081	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 115 INANDA, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0116073
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</li> <li>ON THE IN BOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, PINETOWN AND PIETERMARITZBURG NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3 OR M13, UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION TAXI RANK.</li> <li>ON THE RETURN TRIP TO FREDVILLE, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL LEAVING THE N3 OR M13</li> <li>ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.</li> <li>RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES SUCH AS PINETOWN, PIETERMARITZBURG AND DURBAN.</li> <li>THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</li> <li>PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON THE N3 AND / OR NEAR THE PAVILLION SHOPPING CENTRE IS SPECIFICALLY FORBIDDEN.</li> <li>THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE</li> </ol>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>APPROVED ROUTES FREDVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION ROUTE 1 1. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO CATO RIDGE ABATTOIR From Fredville Taxi Rank turn right into P1-3/R103 turn right into P423/ Eddie Hagan Drive toward Cato Ridge Abattoir and rank at the Abattoir, return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 2 1. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO PIETERMARITZBURG From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3 / R103 pass Radnor Caltex Filling Station, Cato Ridge dropping passengers, right into N3, right into P418, right into P1-3, turn around at Camperdown Magistrate Court proceed along P1, rejoin N3 at Umlaas Road towards Pietermaritzburg. From the N3 turn left into Old Greytown Road/ Church Street, right into East Street, left into Pietermaritz Street, right into Pine Street, right into Berg Street and proceed to the Taxi Rank at corner of Berg and Retief Street and return into and along Berg Street, right into East Street, left into Old Greytown Road, right into on – ramp into and along the N3 towards Camperdown and follow the forward route in reverse to Fredville.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 3 3. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO HAMMARSDALE From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3, turn left into P245, turn right into P385, proceed along P385 towards Hammarsdale, turn left into Kelly Road and rank Outside Bee Gee and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 4 4. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO HILLCREST 4.1. From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3m, left into P245, left into N3, left into M13, Left into Kassier Road dropping passengers, right into Old Main Road (R103) towards Hillcrest, left into Inanda Road (M33), Right into Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.  4.2 From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn left into P1-3 proceed along P1-3/ R103 towards Hillcrest pass Drummond, Botha's Hill dropping passengers left into Inanda Road, right into Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 5 5. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO PINETOWN From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3, turn left into P245, left into N3, left into M13, pass Emberton Gillits, Maytime Stores, Kloof dropping passengers pass Fields Hill left into Old Main Road, right into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 6 6. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO DURBAN From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3, turn left into P 245 left into N3 and proceed along N3 towards Durban, pass Marianhill Toll Plaza, left into Berea Road North, dropping passengers, becoming old Dutch Road, right into Market Road right into Service Road behind English Market, join University Avenue, right into Lancers Road, left into Wills Road and rank at approved ranks for which rank permits have been issued (500/289, 600/609) and return from Wills Road, left into Lancers Road, left into Warwick Avenue, left into Cannongate Road, right to join N3 and drive back as per the forward route in reverse</p>
12.8	<p>CHARTER SERVICE From Fredville Taxi Association to points within Province of KZN only. No picking up or setting down of passengers en route.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0092318	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> E MADONDO <b>ID NO.</b> 5703075361083 <b>Association:</b> MAHLABATHINI-ULUNDI TRANS. ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 13 ULUNDI 3838
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	ULUNDI TO JOHANNESBURG  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH, PROCEED AND JOIN R34 NORTH, JOIN N11 NORTH TO R23 PASSING VOLKRUST AND JOIN N3 NORTH AND TURN LEFT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND REJOIN N3 NORTH. JOIN M1 NORTH INTO M2 EAST TURNING INTO RISSIK STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO DEVILLIERS STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET, PARK CITY TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED LEFT ALONG R66 UNTIL JOINING DOKODWENI RAM PLAZA STRAIGHT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3 UNTIL DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO ALICE STREET AND OFF-LOAD, TURN RIGHT UMGGENI ROAD (R102) AND TURN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE TAXI RANK (DURBAN STATION) OFF-LOAD AND LOAD, PROCEED WITH STAMFORD HILL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE STREET (M4) NORTH COAST, TURN LEFT INTO UMHLANGA RIDGE INTO N2 NORTH OR PROCEED WITH M4 NORTH AND JOIN N2 NORTH AT BALLITO JUNCTION. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	ULUNDI TO MELMOTH  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34, TURN LEFT TO MELMOTH, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	ULUNDI TO NQUTHU VAI BABANANGO  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 TO BABANANGO, OFF-LOAD AT BABANANGO TAXI RANK. PROCEED ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LAOD. RETURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	ULUNDI TO NONGOMA  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO NONGOMA, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	ULUNDI TO NKANDLA  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 NORTH. TURN LEFT INTO NKANDLA ROAD AND PROCEED TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	ULUNDI TO VRYHEID  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66). TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ROAD INTO VRYHEID AND JOIN CHURCH STREET INTO VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. PROCEED TO STRETCH CRESCENT STREET DIRECT TO THE RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>ULUNDI TO EMPANGENI</p> <p>FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34 AND TURN INTO BIYELA STREET TO OK TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING , REJOIN R34 TO MAXWELL OLD TAXI RANK LOAD AND OFF-LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>ULUNDI TO MANDINI</p> <p>FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING R102 AND TURN RIGHT PASSING GINGINDLOVU, TURN RIGHT INTO MANDINI ROAD AND PROCEED TO MANDINI PLAZA TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0092353	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SE NTULI <b>ID NO.</b> 6607275285084 <b>Association:</b> MAHLABATHINI-ULUNDI TRANS. ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 8692 ULUNDI  3838
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	ULUNDI TO JOHANNESBURG  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH, PROCEED AND JOIN R34 NORTH, JOIN N11 NORTH TO R23 PASSING VOLKRUST AND JOIN N3 NORTH AND TURN LEFT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND REJOIN N3 NORTH. JOIN M1 NORTH INTO M2 EAST TURNING INTO RISSIK STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO DEVILLIERS STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET, PARK CITY TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED LEFT ALONG R66 UNTIL JOINING DOKODWENI RAM PLAZA STRAIGHT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3 UNTIL DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO ALICE STREET AND OFF-LOAD, TURN RIGHT UMGGENI ROAD (R102) AND TURN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE TAXI RANK (DURBAN STATION) OFF-LOAD AND LOAD, PROCEED WITH STAMFORD HILL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE STREET (M4) NORTH COAST, TURN LEFT INTO UMHLANGA RIDGE INTO N2 NORTH OR PROCEED WITH M4 NORTH AND JOIN N2 NORTH AT BALLITO JUNCTION. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	ULUNDI TO MELMOTH  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34, TURN LEFT TO MELMOTH, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	ULUNDI TO NQUTHU VAI BABANANGO  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 TO BABANANGO, OFF-LOAD AT BABANANGO TAXI RANK. PROCEED ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LAOD. RETURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	ULUNDI TO NONGOMA  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO NONGOMA, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	ULUNDI TO NKANDLA  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 NORTH. TURN LEFT INTO NKANDLA ROAD AND PROCEED TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	ULUNDI TO VRYHEID  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66). TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ROAD INTO VRYHEID AND JOIN CHURCH STREET INTO VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. PROCEED TO STRETCH CRESCENT STREET DIRECT TO THE RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>ULUNDI TO EMPANGENI</p> <p>FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34 AND TURN INTO BIYELA STREET TO OK TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING , REJOIN R34 TO MAXWELL OLD TAXI RANK LOAD AND OFF-LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>ULUNDI TO MANDINI</p> <p>FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING R102 AND TURN RIGHT PASSING GINGINDLOVU, TURN RIGHT INTO MANDINI ROAD AND PROCEED TO MANDINI PLAZA TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0092357	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> BI KHUMALO <b>ID NO.</b> 6509115316089 <b>Association:</b> MAHLABATHINI-ULUNDI TRANS. ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 7297 ULUNDI 3838
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	ULUNDI TO JOHANNESBURG  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH, PROCEED AND JOIN R34 NORTH, JOIN N11 NORTH TO R23 PASSING VOLKRUST AND JOIN N3 NORTH AND TURN LEFT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND REJOIN N3 NORTH. JOIN M1 NORTH INTO M2 EAST TURNING INTO RISSIK STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO DEVILLIERS STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET, PARK CITY TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED LEFT ALONG R66 UNTIL JOINING DOKODWENI RAM PLAZA STRAIGHT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3 UNTIL DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO ALICE STREET AND OFF-LOAD, TURN RIGHT UMGGENI ROAD (R102) AND TURN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE TAXI RANK (DURBAN STATION) OFF-LOAD AND LOAD, PROCEED WITH STAMFORD HILL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE STREET (M4) NORTH COAST, TURN LEFT INTO UMHLANGA RIDGE INTO N2 NORTH OR PROCEED WITH M4 NORTH AND JOIN N2 NORTH AT BALLITO JUNCTION. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	ULUNDI TO MELMOTH  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34, TURN LEFT TO MELMOTH, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	ULUNDI TO NQUTHU VAI BABANANGO  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 TO BABANANGO, OFF-LOAD AT BABANANGO TAXI RANK. PROCEED ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LAOD. RETURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	ULUNDI TO NONGOMA  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO NONGOMA, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	ULUNDI TO NKANDLA  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 NORTH. TURN LEFT INTO NKANDLA ROAD AND PROCEED TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	ULUNDI TO VRYHEID  FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66). TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ROAD INTO VRYHEID AND JOIN CHURCH STREET INTO VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. PROCEED TO STRETCH CRESCENT STREET DIRECT TO THE RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>ULUNDI TO EMPANGENI</p> <p>FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34 AND TURN INTO BIYELA STREET TO OK TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING , REJOIN R34 TO MAXWELL OLD TAXI RANK LOAD AND OFF-LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>ULUNDI TO MANDINI</p> <p>FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING R102 AND TURN RIGHT PASSING GINGINDLOVU, TURN RIGHT INTO MANDINI ROAD AND PROCEED TO MANDINI PLAZA TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093225</p> <p>3) <b>Applicant:</b> IMRAAN MOHAMMED<br/><b>ID NO.</b> 7610255074089<br/><b>Association:</b> SOUTHGATE TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE<br/><b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE</p> <p>9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS</p> <p>11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH</p> | <p>2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV</p> <p>4) <b>Applicant Address:</b><br/>34 SPIREGREEN PLACE<br/>GREENBURY<br/>PHOENIX<br/>KWA-ZULU NATAL<br/>4068</p> <p>6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b><br/>NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE</p> <p>10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)</p> |
|---|---|

- 12.1** 1. SOUTHGATE TO DURBAN
- 1.1 FROM UNOFFICIAL TAXI RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE) INTO R102, INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO RISEGATE DRIVE, ALONG RISEGATE DRIVE, RIGHT AGAIN INTO RISEGATE DRIVE LEFT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO PARKMEAD AVENUE, RIGHT INTO GREENBURY DRIVE, LEFT INTO TOWER ROAD, LEFT INTO CARDINAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE- (LEFT INTO ARCARA STREET, LEFT INTO SPIRE STREET), RIGHT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY (SPINE ROAD) RIGHT INTO R102, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD- (INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK OR INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK OR RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE, AND PROCEED TO CANONGATE ROAD/WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK).
- 1.2  
FROM AN UNOFFICIAL TAXI RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE) ALONG THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES INDICATED ABOVE, INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO R102, RIGHT INTO MOUNT MORIAH DRIVE, LEFT INTO SIMUNYE AVENUE, BACK RIGHT INTO MOUNT MORIAH DRIVE RIGHT INTO R102, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), RIGHT INTO THE NATIONAL ROUTE (N2), ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO AN ON-RAMP TO THE N3 ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO OFF-RAMP TO THE BEREA ROAD NORTH OR PROCEED STRAIGHT ALONG N3, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET- [RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO CANONGATE ROAD/WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK OR ALONG ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, INTO SOLDIERS WAY INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK OR PROCEED ALONG SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093309	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> IMRAAN MOHAMMED <b>ID NO.</b> 7610255074089 <b>Association:</b> SOUTHGATE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 29 NEWGREEN CLOSE GREENBURY PHOENIX 4068
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>SOUTHGATE TO PINETOWN/WESTMEAD</p> <p>INWARD ROUTE</p> <p>2.1 FROM AN UNOFFICIAL TAXI RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE) ALONG R102, LEFT INTO GLEN ANIL STREET, RIGHT INTO OLD NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO AN-RAMP TO THE NATIONAL ROUTE (N2), ALONG THE N2, N3 LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO UNDERWOOD ROAD, RIGHT INTO UNDERWOOD ROAD, RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD (M5), LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), INTO RICHMOND ROAD ( ), RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT INTO MOSS ROAD AND PROCEED TO WESTMEAD AREA DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 FROM AN UNOFFICIAL RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE), INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO RISEGATE DRIVE, ALONG RISEGATE DRIVE AND RETURN TO RISEGATE TURNING RIGHT INTO RISEGATE DRIVE, LEFT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO PARKMEAD AVENUE, RIGHT INTO GREENBURY DRIVE, LEFT INTO TOWER ROAD, LEFT INTO CARDINAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO ACARA STREET, LEFT INTO SPINE STREET, RIGHT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY (SPINE ROAD), RIGHT INTO R102, AND PROCEED TO AN UNOFFICIAL TAXI RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE), AND CONTINUE TO PINETOWN USING ROUTE 2.1 ABOVE.</p> <p>2.3 FROM AN UNOFFICIAL RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE), INTO R102, RIGHT INTO MOUNT MORIAH DRIVE, LEFT INTO SIMUNYE AVENUE PICKING UP PASSENGERS IN MOUNT MORIAH, AND RETURN TO SIMUNYE AVENUE, RIGHT INTO MOUNT MORIAH DRIVE, RIGHT INTO THE PROVINCIAL ROAD (R102), ALONG R102, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), RIGHT INTO ON-RAMP TO THE NATIONAL ROUTE (N2), LEFT UNDER THE BRIDGE AT SPAGHETTI JUNCTION JOINING THE N3, ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO OFF-RAMP, TO UNDERWOOD ROAD AND PROCEED TO WESTMEAD AS IN 2.1 ABOVE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT IN WESTMEAD, INTO MOSS ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO AN ON-RAMP INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO AN ON-RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, TURN LEFT ON AN OFF-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO THE PROVINCIAL ROAD R102, RIGHT INTO R102, ALONG R102 AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE ABOVE DESTINATIONS.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

### 12.2 1. SOUTHGATE TO DURBAN

1.1 FROM UNOFFICIAL TAXI RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE) INTO R102, INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO RISEGATE DRIVE, ALONG RISEGATE DRIVE, RIGHT AGAIN INTO RISEGATE DRIVE LEFT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO PARKMEAD AVENUE, RIGHT INTO GREENBURY DRIVE, LEFT INTO TOWER ROAD, LEFT INTO CARDINAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE- (LEFT INTO ARCARA STREET, LEFT INTO SPIRE STREET), RIGHT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY (SPINE ROAD) RIGHT INTO R102, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD- (INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK OR INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK OR RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE, AND PROCEED TO CANONGATE ROAD/WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK).

#### 1.2

FROM AN UNOFFICIAL TAXI RANK ON R102 (NEAR WHITEHOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE) ALONG THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES INDICATED ABOVE, INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO R102, RIGHT INTO MOUNT MORIAH DRIVE, LEFT INTO SIMUNYE AVENUE, BACK RIGHT INTO MOUNT MORIAH DRIVE RIGHT INTO R102, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), RIGHT INTO THE NATIONAL ROUTE (N2), ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO AN ON-RAMP TO THE N3 ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO OFF-RAMP TO THE BEREA ROAD NORTH OR PROCEED STRAIGHT ALONG N3, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET- (RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO CANONGATE ROAD/WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK OR ALONG ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, INTO SOLDIERS WAY INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK OR PROCEED ALONG SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093576	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SV MCHUNU <b>ID NO.</b> 6703280648083 <b>Association:</b> KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> W561 UMALZI T/SHIP P O UMLAZI KWAZULU NATAL 4031
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> VL MCHUNU <b>ID NO.</b> 7105285570081	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> BB 1397 UMLAZI, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN017312
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	<p>APPROVED ROUTES KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION</p> <p>ROUTE 1: 1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SIMELNANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINIZULU GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BHUBESI PLACE AA, TURN RIGHT INTO NGWENYA GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOYI SIMELANE AVENUE, LEFT INTO MUGABE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2 2. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHICAGO CRESCENT AA AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD TO CC SECTION, SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN INTO SHAKA CIRCLE (BB). TURN RIGHT INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JEQE LN, TURN RIGHT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MSQHOBIZA CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO MNYANDU ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NANDI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, RIGHT INTO JEQE LN, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3 3. FROM Z RANK JOIN ROAD 2403 TO PHASE 4.5.6.7.8, LEFT INTO ROAD 2456 INTO ROAD 2474 AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 2456, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, RIGHT INTO 107159, RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO (MR60), UMBUMBULU ROAD TO Y SECTION PHILANI AREA AND RETURN, TURN LEFT INTO MR60, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2103 U SECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2108, RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GUM TREE CRESCENT, JOIN MAYIBUYE DRIVE AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4 4. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, TURN RIGHT INTO UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BANANA ROAD, LEFT JOIN UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603 INTO ROAD 1703, 1702, UNIT 17, TURN RIGHT, JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5

### ROUTE 5

5.1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD 2631 INTO KING SENZANGAKHONA CLOSE AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, INTO MAYIBUYE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PHAMBILI ROAD, P SECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 421 AND JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, V ROBOT, PASS EZIMBUZINI, PASS MSHIYENI HOSPITAL, PASS REUNION, JOIN M30, JOIN M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN INTO WEST STREET TO POINT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG KINGSGATE TO MARKET, TO RANK 101/50 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.

5.2. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, INTO EPHRAIM MDALA INTO MAPHUMULO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TO SOUTH COAST ROAD PASS WEMA, MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD, LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES VC DRIVE RIGHT INTO SARNIA ROAD, INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO MARKET RANK 101/50, AND RETURN.

5.3. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO. 12 AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK OR PROCEED JOINING OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED TO JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50.

5.4. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO OFF RAMP TO MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND TURNING LEFT INTO AN ON RAMP TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY). LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD.

OR

5.5. FROM M4 RIGHT INTO WEST STREET INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPARD STREET, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.

5.6. FROM M4 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK ON QUEEN OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL, RANK 101 AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE .



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093680	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> □ JOKO GROUP HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD <b>ID NO.</b> 201638868407 <b>Association:</b> NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 1888 NONGOMA 3950
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> S SIBISI <b>ID NO.</b> 8804290735080	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 1851 NONGOMA 3950
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0803000414
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	<p>FROM AN APPROVED NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO NONGOMA MAIN ROAD INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS ULUNDI AND MELMOTH (NO DROP OR PICK UP WILL BE MADE). PROCEED INTO R34 AND PASS NDUNDULU AND TURN RIGHT INTO R66 AND PASS ESHOWE. FROM ESHOWE TOWN TURN LEFT TO TOTAL GARAGE (WHICH IS REFRESHMENT AREA. NO DROP OR PICK UP WILL BE MADE). PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS GINGINDLOVU (NO DROP OR PICK UP WILL BE MADE), AND PROCEED TO DOKODWENI N2 ON-RAMP TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 TOLL ROAD, PASS THROUGH UMVOTI PLAZA AND PASS BALLITO AND TURN INTO RIGHT INTO M4 (DROP MAY BE MADE, NO PICKUPS), AND PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SOLDIERS WAY (DROP OFF AT THE KINGS GATE), TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD ROAD REACHING WARWICK AVENUE, TURN RIGHT AND (DROP CAN BE MADE AT MARKET, NO PICK-UPS. PROCEED TO ALBERT ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO UMNENI ROAD, AND EXIT LEFT TO OSBORNE STREET AT THE APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERATIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA FOLLOW ROUTE AS PER NO.1 ABOVE UP TO BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG N2 TOLL ROAD THROUGH UMVOTI PLAZA AND EXIT TO R102 AT THE GATEWAY MALL TO UMNENI ROAD, TURN LEFT AND DROP OFF AT THE DURBAN STATION, PROCEED TO LEOPOLD ROAD AND DROP OFF AT KING'S GATE AND PROCEED ALONG AS DETAILED ABOVE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, PROCEED TO N2 TOLL ROAD, EXITING LEFT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3, EXIT TO M13. DROP-OFF AT ENGEN GARAGE, CROSS OVER TO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO ALICE ROAD (DROP WILL BE MADE AT GREY STREET), PROCEED TO AN APPROVED RANK AT OSBORNE STREET AND RETURN ALONG ROUTE NUMBER 1 ABOVE.</p>
12.2	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO R618, PROCEED ALONG R618 TO NGOME (DROP ONLY), AND TURN LEFT INTO R69, AND CROSS OVER TO R33 ALONG VRYHEID. PROCEED ALONG R33 AND BLOOD RIVIER T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT INTO R34 PROCEED ALONG R34 TO UTRECHT (DROP CAN BE MADE ONLY). PROCEED ALONG R34 AND PASS OSIZWENI AND MADADENI (NO DROP ONLY) AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO R618, PROCEED ALONG R618 TO NGOME (DROP CAN BE MADE ONLY), PROCEED ALONG R618 AND TURN LEFT INTO R69, PROCEED ALONG TO VRYHEID TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.4	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS MAHLANGASI (DROP CAN BE MADE), AND PROCEED TO MAGUDU ALONG R66, AT THE T JUNCTION TURN LEFT ALONG N2 ROAD, ENTERING TOWN, AND TURN RIGHT TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PONGOLA. OFF-LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE JUNCTION AND TAKE RIGHT ALONG R618 AT SIPHAMBANWENI, TURN LEFT ALONG P234, AND PASS EKUTHOKOZENI (PICK-UPS IS MADE SUBJECT TO CONDITION 5 BELOW), PROCEED ALONG P234 TO N2 AND CROSS OVER TO N2 TO MKHUZE MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MKHUZE. OFFLOAD AND LOAD RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD AT THE JUNCTION TURN RIGHT ALONG R618, AND PASS ALONG BUXEDEN AND HLABISA (NO PICK AND DROP MADE), PROCEED TO MATUBATUBA, AT THE N2 JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT INTO N2 AND PROCEED TO RICHARDS BAY (DROP IS MADE, NO PICKUPS). PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI AND DROP OFF ONLY PASSENGERS AT 'B' RANK AND PROCEED TO 'A' RANK. OFF-LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ALONG R66 AND PASS ULUNDI (NO PICK OR DROP) AND PROCEED TO MELMOTH ALONG R66 AND DROP WILL BE MADE ONLY. PROCEED ALONG R34 TO NDUNDULU (DROP ONLY), AND PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI. OFFLOAD AND LOAD AT EMPANGENI 'A' RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.7	<p>FROM NONGOMA APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT INTO R618, PROCEED ALONG R618 INTO R69. PROCEED ALONG R69 AND PASS VRYHEID AND CROSS OVER INTO R33; AT BLOOD RIVIER T JUNCTION TURN RIGHT INTO R34, AND PASS UTRECHT AND NEWCASTLE (NO PICK UP OR DROP WILL BE MADE). AT NEWCASTLE TURN RIGHT INTO N11. PROCEED ALONG N11 TO VOLKRUST (REFRESHMENT POINT) (NO PICK UP PICK), TURN LEFT INTO R23 AND PROCEED TO STANDERTON, HEIDELBERG AND BALFOUR (DROP CAN BE MADE, NO PICKS UPS), AND PROCEED INTO N3 SUBWAY AND TURN RIGHT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3 TO JOHANNESBURG, AND PASS BOKSBURG, VOSLOORUS (NO PICK OR DROP) AND TURN LEFT INTO M2. PROCEED ALONG M2 AND TURN LEFT INTO RISSIK STREET, INTO WOLMARANS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WANDERERS STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD AND LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.8	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, TURN RIGHT INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS HOLINYOKA (DROPPING ONLY), TURN LEFT TO L428 TO EZIMPISINI AREA (DROPPING ONLY) AND RETURN TO R66, PROCEEDING ALONG R66 TO DENGIE AREA ( DROP ONLY), TURN RIGHT INTO D1819 TO KWA-MINYA AREA, INTO R618, TURN RIGHT TO NONGOMA TOWN 2 INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO KWA-GOMONDO AREA, TURN LEFT ALONG D1818 AND PROCEED TO KWAMPUNZA AREA AND RETURN TO R66. PROCEED ALONG R66 TO ESIGANGENI AREA AND TURN RIGHT INTO D1821 TO PHANGODE AND RETURN TO R66. PROCEED ALONG R66 TO MFEMFENI AREA, TURN LEFT INTO P703 TO MATHENI AREA AND UKHUKHO AND RETURN TO R66. PROCEED ALONG R66 TO KWA-MUSI AREA AND TO MFOLOZI APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.9	<p>FROM APPROVE TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA , TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD, INTO ESIKHALENI AREAS TURN LEFT INTO D1810 TO MAPHOPHOMA. TURN LEFT INTO D1855 TO EKUVUKENI AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO D1810. PROCEED ALONG D1810 AND TURN RIGHT INTO D1853 TO SHELEZA AND PASS MPUMALANGA AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO D1810. PROCEED ALONG D1810 AND TURN LEFT INTO D1903 TO DABHAZI AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO D1810. PROCEED ALONG D1810 AND PASS HLAMBANYATHI AREA , INTO R618 AND PASS HLABISA AND PROCEED TO MAPHOPHOMA APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.10	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, INTO R618, AT ESIPHAMBANWENI TURN RIGHT INTO D1801 TO ESIKHOKHWANENI, TURN RIGHT INTO R618. AT ODUSHWINI AREA TURN RIGHT INTO D1856 TO ESIDINSINI AND PASS NJAMPELA AREA INTO D1810, TURN RIGHT INTO R66 INTO NONGOMA MAIN ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA UP TO R618 PROCEED TO DUSHWINI, TURN LEFT INTO D1857 TO DONGOTHULI AREA, AND RETURN BACK TO R618 AND PROCEED TO ESINKONKONKO AREA, TURN LEFT INTO D2032 TO MTHWADLANA AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO R618 TO BUXEDEN TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.11	<p>11. FROM NONGOMA TO USUTHU.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA TURN LEFT INTO R66, AT ESIGANGENI AREA TURN RIGHT TO D1821 TO PHANGODE, TURN RIGHT INTO D1820 TO USUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093747	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> G M CEBEKHULU <b>ID NO.</b> 4411240235080 <b>Association:</b> ESTCOURT DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 50805 ESTCOURT KWAZULU-NATAL  3310
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0110752
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 0 CHARTER SERVICE From Estcourt Taxi Rank to point within the province KZN only. No picking or setting down of passengers en route.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 32. WEMBEZI TO ESCOURT</p> <p>From approved Taxi Rank in Wembezi to approved Taxi Rank in Escourt and Wembezi Rank, into Longhomes, Mahhashini, Khwezi, V. Q. Depo, Five Room, Nkwezela, turn left to Locksloy, Newlands, loading and offloading and turn into C Section loading and offloading turn right into P29 Ntabamhlophe Road into Martin Road, Hellet Road, Connor Street and turn left into Alexandra Street into Taxi Rank, offloading and loading and return along the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>32.1ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From P29 Ntabamhlophe Road, into Harry Miller Road, Subway Road, Albert Street, Phillip Street, and turn right into Alexandra Street into Taxi Rank. Offloading, loading and return the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <p>1.Bacon Factory Road R103 into Connor Street into Alexandra Street into Taxi Rank. 2.Narrowtex into Loskop Road; 3.Masonite into Broomcliffe Road; 4.Masonite into Bank Road; and 5.Mosaic into Bank Road</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

### 12.3 CONDITIONS -

#### CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS

1. Passengers may be picked up and / or set down only designated Taxi Ranks or Taxi Stops, which shall exclude Bus Stops.
2. On the inbound trip to Durban, Pietermaritzburg, Empangeni, Vereeniging, Vryheid, Ladysmith, Qwaqwa, Newcastle, and Johannesburg no passengers may be picked up enroute from leaving the magisterial of Escourt until reaching the destination rank.
3. On the return trip to Dundee, no passengers may be set down until reaching the Magisterial District of Escourt.
4. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without the written permission of the landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before uplifting the operating licence
5. Without having entered into an agreement with the other operators on a common route, as contemplated by Section 88  
  
(2) (b) of Act 22 of 2000, picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.
6. At ranks, whether on-street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding arrears.
7. Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced when uplifting, in respect of all ranks in Municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities and in particular in respect of inter-provincial destinations.
8. The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.
9. The allocation of any route or portion of the route is subject to the condition that has been approved and allocated in good faith and such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board, or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating licence must be returned to the Board for correction.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093856	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> BT DUMAKUDE <b>ID NO.</b> 6101016034084 <b>Association:</b> INANDA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 1885 MATIKWE PHASE 2 INANDA, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL  4340
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, AND PROCEED TO AMATIKWE(SS), AND RETURN ALONG M27, TURN LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21) OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD.
12.2	NYONI THWELENYE TO DURBAN  FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, PASSING HLOLOHOLO AND PROCEED ALONG ROAD TO NYONI THWELENYE, AND RETURN TO M27, ALONG M27, LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO MR936, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO THE N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD(M21) OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5) BELOW.
12.3	1.4 MTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA NGOQOKAZI.  NGOQOKAZI TO DURBAN. FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, LEFT INTO MR93/M25, ALONG M25, INTO KWA-MASHU HIGHWAY(M25), TURN RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG THE N2, TURN LEFT INTO THE M21 (INANDA ROAD) OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO M21, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK, OR RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.
12.4	1.5 EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA CONGO INANDA: CONGO TO DURBAN FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, TURNING RIGHT INTO UN-NAMED ROAD AND PROCEED TO CONGO AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURNING LEFT INTO M27, ALONG M27, TURN LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD (R12), INTO UMGENI ROAD, -(INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK), OR (RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD, AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK). ALTERNATIVELY UMGENI ROAD, -(LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK). SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>EMSTHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA EMACHOBENI (INANDA) / GWALA'S HOUSE</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMSTHABHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (D138), ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURNING LEFT INTO DALMENY ROAD, CONTINUE PASSING (ETHEMBENI) STORE TO EMEPHENI.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>ALONG DALMENNY ROAD, TURNING LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, PROCEED ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY TO GWALA'S HOUSE AND RETURN ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO M25 OFF-RAMP, (LEFT INTO M21 (INANDA ROAD), ALONG M21, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD OR PROCEED ALONG THE OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO M19 (UMGENI ROAD) INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), ALONG UMGENI ROAD, AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5).</p>
12.6	<p>NGONGCWENI TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK AT EMSTHEBHENI ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 PASSING THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (P138), ALONG P138, TURNING RIGHT AFTER PASSING EMASHEBHENI, CONTINUE ALONG THE ROAD P138, TURNING RIGHT AFTER PASSING EMASHEBHISINI, CONTINUE ALONG THE ROAD TURNING RIGHT INTO OLD MACHOBENI ROAD, ALONG OLD MACHOBENI ROAD, TURN LEFT NEAR THE OLD POST OFFICE BUILDING AND CONTINUE PASSING ZIMLENI STORE CONTINUE PASSING VUSUKUKHANYA PRIMARY SCHOOL. AT THE T-JUNCTION WITH M27 AND PROCEED UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WITH M27 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93.</p>
12.7	<p>EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA NAMIBIA (INANDA): NAMIBIA TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURNING INTO F16 TREE ROAD, ALONG F16 TREE ROAD, TURNING LEFT INTO AN UN-NAMED ROAD TO NAMIBIA, CONTINUE ALONG AN UN-NAMED ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO F16 TREE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, TURN RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO M21 OFF-RAMP, CONTINUE ALONG THE OFF-RAMP TO THE INTERSECTION WITH M19 (UMGENI ROAD), LEFT INTO M19, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), ALONG UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.</p>
12.8	<p>INANDA GLEBE/ NAMIBIA/ MASTEBHINI/ NONHLANHLA'S PLACE FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG THE M25, PASSING THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE, INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (P138), PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION-(INTO EMASHEBHISINI OR TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU DRIVE, ALONG BHEKUZULU DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO NAMIBIA AND RETURN TURNING TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE OR TURNING LEFT INTO ITHENDE DRIVE PASSING THE FIRST LEFT, TURNING LEFT JUST BEFORE ETHEMBENI BUTCHERY, ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WITH BHEKUZULU DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU DRIVE, RIGHT INTO P138 AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK IN EMTSHEBHENI ON M25/MR93.</p>
12.9	<p>PUTCO DEPORT TO DURBAN VIA MSHAYAZAFE: FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG M25, TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMSHAYAZAFE (OLD CASSIM STORE), PROCEED ALONG THAT ROAD, TURNING RIGHT BEFORE DEPART, PROCEED ALONG THE NARROW ROAD AND RETURN TURNING RIGHT INTO M25 AND PROCEED AS IN (1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.</p>
12.10	<p>PUTCO DEPORT/SPORTS GROUND/SAWOTIFROM: EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG M25, PASSING SHEME MEMEORIAL/KWAMAWULA, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD OPPOSITE THE ROAD LEADING TO THE OLD PUTCO DEPORT, ALONG THIS ROAD TURNING LEFT JUST AFTER THE SPORTS GROUND, CONTINUE PASSING KWASAWOTI, AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT PROCEEDING UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WHICH BECOMES WESTHAM DRIVE, TURN RIGHT PASSING THE SPORTS GROUND, TURN LEFT INTO M25.</p>
12.11	<p>EMTSHEBHENI TO UMHLANGA ROCKS :FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO THE M41, RIGHT INTO THE M41, ALONG THE M41, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY.</p>
12.12	<p>FROM INANDA TO POINTS WITHIN PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY, NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.13	<p>FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) INTO M93, PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO ANY OF THE STARTING POINTS MENTIONED ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY IN REVERSE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, ALONG MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3 ALONG THE N3 (WEST BOUND), INTO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25 AND PROCEED A IN (1.5) ABOVE IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING.</p>
12.14	<p>FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS TO DURBAN:VIA NORTH COAST ROAD:INTO MR93,ALONG THE MR93, INTO KWAMASUH HIGHWAY (M25) ALONG M25,INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4)OR(1.5).</p>
12.15	<p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO THE M41, RIGHT INTO THE M41, ALONG THE M41, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN TANAGER WAY.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE:</p> <p>UMHLANGA ROCKS TO EMTSHEBHENI</p> <p>FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN TANAGER WAY, ALONG TANAGER WAY, RIGHT INTO LAGOON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE,</p> <p>ALTERNATE 1</p> <p>RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE M41, ALONG THE M41, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), RIGHT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY, ALONG M25, INTO MR93, AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93.</p> <p>ALTERNATE 2</p> <p>UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BLACKBURN ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, INTO MR93 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93.</p> <p>RESTRICTION</p> <p>NO SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE AND BLACKBURN ROAD ON RETURN LEG, PASSENGERS TO BE DROPPED OFF ONLY ON FORWARD LEG.</p>
12.16	<p>RETURN ROUTES: DURBAN TO INANDA (EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK)</p> <p>3.1. FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO MR93 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO ANY OF THE STARTING POINTS MENTIONED IN THE FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3.2. RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3 (WEST BOUND ), INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25AND PROCEED AS IN (1.4.) ABOVE IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT.</p>
12.17	<p>FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE ROUTES IN 1 TO DURBAN: VIA SPHAGHETTI JUNCTION.</p> <p>INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25 TURN RIGHT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE N3 ON RAMP, ALONG THE N3, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD ? (LEFT INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK) OR (INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>RETURN ROUTES:</p> <p>4.1. FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK RETURN TO WESTERN FREEWAY, M3 AND RETURN TO STARTING POINT ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>4.2. FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK INTO PINE STREET AND PROCEED TO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) AND RETURN TO THE STARTING POINT AS IN 4.1</p> <p>5. FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS TO DURBAN : VIA NORTH COAST ROAD:</p> <p>INTO MR93, ALONG THE MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER(1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093917	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> RB TSHABALALA <b>ID NO.</b> 5510155794087 <b>Association:</b> ESIKHAWINI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 7551 ESIKHAWINI 3887
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN018238
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUNGULU	
12.1	<p><b>ROUTE 1.</b> <b>ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDSBAY</b></p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Taxi Rank, turn left into Mthomboni Road, right into Mdlebe Mpuma (east), into Meloni (P106) carry straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankala, turn right into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn left West Central Arterial carry straight into Bullion Boulevard, then turn left into Taxi City Rank Richardsbay, return along the same route</p>
12.2	<p><b>ROUTE 2.</b> <b>ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDSBAY via Alton</b></p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Rank, left into Mthomboni Road, right into Mdlebe Mpuma (east), into Meloni (P106), carry straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankala, turn right into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn right into Alumina Allee, 100 metres away from the road, off loading at bus stop (Maringini), return back straight across Alumina Allee, off loading at Amalgamated, Engine Garage, Ikhwezi deport Bell, Shell Garage, ZCBF, Dollar Drive, turn right and left into Bullion Boulevard and turn left into Taxi Rank Richardsbay, and return along the same route</p>
12.3	<p><b>ROUTE 3.</b> <b>ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI RAIL</b></p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Rank, turn left into Mthomboni Road, carry straight into D1567, turn right into N2 (freeway), turn left into R34 (John Ross Parkway), straight into Tanner Road, off loading at Kentucky, Post Office, Emric Motors and turn left into B Rank, off loading then turn into Main Road, turn left and right Grantham Highway, back into R34, turn right into Maxwell Street, then left into Lot 63 Taxi Rank, turn right into N2 (Ngoya x Roads) straight to Empangni Circle, left into Tanner Road, then right into B-Rank, turn right into Tanner Road, turn left into R34, right into Maxwell Street, left into Lot 63, taxi rank Empangeni and return along the same route</p>
12.4	<p><b>ROUTE 4.</b> <b>ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI LOT 63</b></p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Rank, turn left into Mthomboni Road, straight into D1567, turn right into N2, left into R34 (John Ross Parkway), straight into Main Road, off loading at Speedy, turn left into President Swart Avenue, off loading at Central Park, Total Garage, turn right into Maxwell Street, then left into Lot 63 Taxi Rank Empangeni and return along the same route</p>
12.5	<p><b>ROUTE 5.</b> <b>ESIKHAWINI (MPEMBENI) TO RICHARDSBAY</b></p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Taxi Rank, turn right into Mthomboni Road, carry straight across Mdlebe Mpuma robots along D887 to Mpembeni (Lexon tea room), turn back along D887, straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankala, turn right into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn left into West Central Arterial, carry straight to Bullion Boulevard, then left into Taxi City Rank Richardsbay, along the same route</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p><b>ROUTE 6.</b> <b>ESIKHAWINI (PORT DUNFORD) TO EMPANGENI</b> Depart Esikhawini Rank to Port Dunford, along D537 to kwaMoli tea room and turn back along D537, turn left into D1597, straight to Masongo X Roads, turn left into Mdlebe Mpuma, right into Meloni (P106), carry straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankal, turn left into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn left into Tanner Road, offloading at Kentucky, Post Office, Emric Motors, left into B-Rank, back into Main Road, left and right into Grantam Highway, turn right into Maxwell Street, then left into Lot 63 Taxi Rank Empangni, and return along the same route</p>
12.7	<p><b>ROUTE 7.</b> <b>ESIKHAWINI TO DURBAN</b> Depart Esikhawini Rank, carry straight into D1567, turn left into N2 Freeway, carry on straight and turn right into Argyle Road, turn left into Umgeni Road, turn right into Leopold Street, off loading at Durban Station, carry straight to Market Street, off loading at Berea New Market Durban, return along the same route</p>
12.8	<p><b>ROUTE 00</b> <b>CONDITIONS:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</li> <li>2.ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>3.WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>4.AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.</li> <li>5.RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</li> <li>6.THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</li> <li>7.THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE</li> </ol>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093958	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MP MASONDO <b>ID NO.</b> 5001035563082 <b>Association:</b> GLUCKSTADT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P. O BOX 97 NHLAZANE 3116
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	GLUCKSTADT START POINT FROM GLUCKSTADT AREA BETHEL MISSION, ALONG UNNAMED ROAD, NTABANKULU TO JOIN P219 PASS GLUCKSTADT STORE TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA AND PROCEED TO EAST STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO GLUCKSTADT.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093968	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> NS MBATHA <b>ID NO.</b> 7005315424087 <b>Association:</b> UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 15 ZINZA STR MT.MORIAH DURBAN NORTH 4051
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>FORWARD JOURNEY:</p> <p>MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD NORTH COAST ROAD AND RETURN.</p>
12.2	<p>RETURN JOURNEY:</p> <p>OLD NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON MARKET ROAD.</p>
12.3	<p>FORWARD JOURNEY: START-MARKET ROAD</p> <p>RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, RIGHT INTO KOZI PLACE AND RETURN.</p>
12.4	<p>RETURN JOURNEY:</p> <p>FROM KOZI PLACE, LEFT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON MARKET ROAD.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093972	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> NS MBATHA <b>ID NO.</b> 7005315424087 <b>Association:</b> UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 15 ZINZA STR MT.MORIAH DURBAN NORTH 4051
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p><b>FORWARD JOURNEY:</b></p> <p>MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD NORTH COAST ROAD AND RETURN.</p>
12.2	<p><b>RETURN JOURNEY:</b></p> <p>OLD NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON MARKET ROAD.</p>
12.3	<p><b>FORWARD JOURNEY: START-MARKET ROAD</b></p> <p>RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, RIGHT INTO KOZI PLACE AND RETURN.</p>
12.4	<p><b>RETURN JOURNEY:</b></p> <p>FROM KOZI PLACE, LEFT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON MARKET ROAD.</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0093973	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> NS MBATHA <b>ID NO.</b> 7005315424087 <b>Association:</b> UMGENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 15 ZINZA STR MT.MORIAH DURBAN NORTH 4051
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>FORWARD JOURNEY:</p> <p>MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD NORTH COAST ROAD AND RETURN.</p>
12.2	<p>RETURN JOURNEY:</p> <p>OLD NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON MARKET ROAD.</p>
12.3	<p>FORWARD JOURNEY: START-MARKET ROAD</p> <p>RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, RIGHT INTO KOZI PLACE AND RETURN.</p>
12.4	<p>RETURN JOURNEY:</p> <p>FROM KOZI PLACE, LEFT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON MARKET ROAD.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094120	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> BM SHANGE <b>ID NO.</b> 6512155381088 <b>Association:</b> MIDILLOVO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 135 MIDILLOVO KWAZULU NATAL 3750
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>FROM NHLAZUKA TO ISIPINGO :THE STARTING POINT AT KWAMAKHONTO SUPERMARKET ON THE ROAD D1035 CONTINUE AND PASS THE ROAD L1116 ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE PASS MBUTHISWENI CLINIC ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE CONTINUE AND PASS M.P.C.C ROAD D1036 TURN LEFT WITH THIS ROAD PASS NGUBANE STORE RETURN BACK TO D1035 CONTINUE UNTIL YOU REACH D2169 TURN RIGHT WITH THIS ROAD ON YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE STRAIGHT TO L818 TURN RIGHT AND TURN ON THE RING BACK TO D1035 AND CONTINUE, PASS ST BURNAD MISSION ON THE HAND SIDE UNTIL YOU REACH THE ROAD D1034 ON THE LEFT TURN ON THIS ROAD STRAIGHT TO NKUMANE HIGH SCHOOL AND RETURN BACK TO D1035 STRAIGHT TO T JUNCTION TURN ON THE LEFT ROAD GOING TO RICHMOND TURN RIGHT TAKE THE ROAD D733 STRAIGHT TO T - JUNCTION AGAIN. GO STRAIGHT UNTIL YOU MEET D2169 AND TURN BACK TO THE T - JUNCTION TO ANOTHER T JUNCTION ON THE LEFT THERE IS ROAD GOING TO ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND TAKE RIGHT STRAIGHT TO MID ILLOVO PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE PASS THE CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN RIGHT AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P. SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURGH R603 AND TAKE LEFT M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMKOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35 OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER LEFT IN ALEXANDRA AVENUE ENTER LEFT.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 12.2 | <p>KWAMKHONTO TO ISIPINGO: STARTING POINT AT KWAMKHONTO SUPERMARKET AND TURN RIGHT TO UMKHOMAZI ROAD WHICH IS L674 AND TURN RIGHT TO L675 WHICH IS GOING TO EMATSHOLWANE HIGH SCHOOL TURN BACK TO THE ROAD L674 CONTINUE AND PASS YISE HIGH SCHOOL IN THAT ROAD CONTINUE UNTIL YOU REACH EMATSHOLWANE AND PASS KWAMPOFANA HIGH PRIMARY UNTIL YOU REACH D1066 TURN WITH IT ON THE RING BACK AND JOIN THE ROAD D1143 TURN LEFT AND REACH THE ROAD D158 PASS IT AND CROSS ULLOVU RIVER GOING STRAIGHT AND CONTINUE YOU WILL FIND JABULA SUPERMARKET ON YOUR LEFT TURN LEFT BEFORE YOU REACH THE T- JUNCTION TAKE ESTON ROAD AND PASS MID ILLOVO WHERE WE MEET. PASS ESTMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGBURGH ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P.SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE LEFT M35 WHICH I GOING TO ISIPINGO AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35 OLD MAIN ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER LEFT IN ALEXANDRA AVENUE ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>   |
| 12.3 | <p>MPEKULA TO ISIPINGO: FROM MPEKULA TURN ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE TO MANGWANENI AND WE TURN BACK JOIN THE ROAD D1143 WHICH IS GOING TO NGILANYONI AND RETURN AND PASS UMBO CLINIC ON YOUR LEFT HAND SIDE AND NGILANYONI H.P SCHOOL AND CONTINUE YOU WILL FIND EMANGWANENI AND EMPEKULA AND RETURN WITH D1143 UNTIL YOU REACH D1065 ENTER WITH D1065 IT COMES TO EMAHLAVINI AND TURN AT THE KWAMAKHONELA STORE AND RETURN AND JOIN D1143 CROSS ILLOVU AND TURN AT L64 ON YOUR RIGHT WHICH IS GOING TO ISIGODI WHERE YOU REACH AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK AGAIN AND JOIN D1143 UNTIL WE REACH THE ROAD D158 ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE AND TURN WITH IT WHICH LEADS TO KWAPHUTHAZA AND CROSS ILLOVU RIVER AGAIN UNTIL YOU REACH L674 AT KWAMKONTO SUPERMARKET RETURN BACK TO D1143 JOIN IT UP TO KWABABULA SUPERMARKET AND TAKE LEFT STRAIGHT TO MID ILLOVO PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SUIDE PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGBURGH WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT B. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35/ OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRA AVENUE ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI AND RETURN.</p> |



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>KWADWENGU TO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>STARTING POINT AT KWADWENGU PASS DWENGU HIGH SCHOOL ON YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE CONTINUE AND PASS MID ILLOVO PRIMARY ON YOUR LEFT CONTINUE TO MYALUZA STORE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND A T JUNCTION FROM ISMONT THEN TURN LEFT TO KWABABULA STORE TO ANOTHER T- JUNCTION THERE IS ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND AND ESTON THEN TURN RIGHT TO ESTON ROAD PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGSBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURN S AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALIKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MIAN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKUTHA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRA STREET ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>FROM KWAMKHONTO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>FROM KWAMKHONTO SUPERMARKET GO DOWN AND PASS FUNUNDU ON THE RIGHT PASS ILLOVU RIVER OR CROSS ILLOVU RIVER CONTINUE TO JOIN D1143 TURN LEFT JABULA STORE ON THE LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE PASS THE CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE THE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGSBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKUTHA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER ALEXANDRA STREET ENTER LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

### 12.6 ISMONT TO ISIPINGO.

APPROVED TAXI RANK FROM ISMONT TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN ON THE ROAD D410 FIND NGCONGO STORE ON THE RIGHT ONDINI PRIMARY SCHOOL ON YOUR LEFT ISMONT HIGH ON THE RIGHT CONTINUE TO KWAJABULA ON THE LEFT YOU TO MYALUZE STORE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND A T-JUNCTION FROM ISMONT THEN TURN LEFT INTO KWAJABULA STORE TO ANOTHER T-JUNCTION THERE IS ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND AND ESTON THEN TURN RIGHT TO ESTON ROAD PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGSBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOAS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURN S AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURGH R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKHUTA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRE STREET ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094121	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SA NGCOBO <b>ID NO.</b> 6411305637087 <b>Association:</b> KWA-MASHU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> C 631 INANDA NEWTOWN INANDA 4309
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> M NGCOBO <b>ID NO.</b> 3609015194082	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 01 FINLAYSON PLACE HILLARY, DURBAN KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4001
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0127256
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>Route 1.A Kwa-Mashu Township to Durban Inwards: From Kwa-Mashu taxi Rank to Durban Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank, into Mandela Road, into Inanda Road, into Inanda Highway, right into N2, into Western Freeway (N3) along the Western Freeway (N3), left into Berea Road North, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, right into Grey Street, left into Commercial, left into Field Street to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank. ALTERNATIVELY: From Commercial Road, right into Gardner Street, right into Pine Street to Western Freeway. Outwards: From Durban back to Kwa-Mashu From Soldier's Way Taxi Rank, to Field Street, left into Leopold Street, to Cannongate Road, into Western Freeway (N3), into N2, Inanda Road Off-ramp, Inanda Highway, Mandela Road.</p>
12.2	<p>Route 2.A From KwaMashu Sections C,D,&amp; B,K &amp; J and L &amp; M to Durban 2.1 C, D &amp; B: Ububane Road, right into Isigwegwe Road, into Isipingo Road, left into Amanzimtoti Road, left into Mandela Road, into Inanda Road, into Inanda Highway, right into N2, into Western Freeway (N3) along Western Freeway (N3), left to Berea Road North, Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, right into Grey Street, left into Commercial, left into Field to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank. ALTERNATIVELY: From Commercial Road, right Gardner Street, right into Pine Street into Western Freeway. ALTERNATIVELY: Mandela Road, M25, N2, into Western Freeway (N3). 2.2 K &amp; J Nkonjane Road, left into Sigwaca Road, right into Phothwe Road, right into Mpangele Road, left into Mcaka Road, left into Mkhawane Road, right into Nyala Road, into Undlondlo Road, right into Mandela Road, Inanda Road, into Inanda Highway, right into N2 into Western Freeway (N3) East bound, along to Western Freeway (N3), left to Berea Road North, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, right into Grey Street, left into Commercial, left into Field, to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank. ALTERNATIVELY: From Commercial Road, right into Gardner Street, right into Pine Street to Western Freeway. ALTERNATIVELY: Mandela Road, M25, N2, into Western Freeway (N3). 2.3. L &amp; M: Bhejane Road, right into Hlobane Road, left into Luthuli Road, right into Zulu Road, left into Ntombela Road, right into Mandela Road, into Inanda Road, into Inanda Highway, right into N2 Western Freeway (N3) East Bound, along to Western Freeway (N3), left to Berea Road, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, right into Grey Street, left into Commercial, left into Field Street, to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank. ALTERNATIVELY: From Commercial Road, right into Gardner Street, right into Pine Street to Western Freeway. ALTERNATIVELY: Mandela Road, M25, N2, into Western Freeway (N3). ALTERNATIVELY: Nyala Road, left into Phithi, into Mdoni Road, Nyala, into Mbondwe Road, right into Sibisi Road, into Mkhwanazi Road, left into Makhathini Road, left into Mlangeni Road, left into Ntombela Road into Inanda Road, into Inanda Highway, right into N2 into Western Freeway (N3) East Bound, along to Western Freeway (N3), left to Berea Road North, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, right into Grey Street, left into Commercial, left into Field Street, to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank. ALTERNATIVELY: From Commercial Road, right into Gardner Street, right into Pine Street to Western Freeway. ALTERNATIVELY: Mandela Road, M25, N2 into Western Freeway (N3).</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>Route 3 A From approved Taxi Rank in Kwa-Mashu to approved Taxi Rank in Pinetown via Bester, Crossroads direct and return.</p> <p>. Along Mandela Road, left into Bhejane Road, along Bhejane Road, left into Sibisi Road, right into Nyala Road, right into Bhungezi Road, right into Ntuzuma Access, right into M25 on- ramp and proceed to Bester's Taxi Rank.</p> <p>. Along Mandela Road, left into Bhejane Road, right into Zulu Road, left into Ntombela Road, left into Mandela Road and proceed to Crossroads Taxi Rank.</p> <p>. From the Rank at Kwa-Mashu Station along any of the routes above into and along Mandela Road, into Inanda Road, right into the N2, right into M19, along the M19, into St. John Avenue, right into Old Main Road (M31), left into Crompton Road, right into Hill Street and proceed to the Taxi Rank.</p>
12.4	<p>Route 4.A. From approved Taxi Rank in Kwa-Mashu to approved Taxi Rank in Stanger via Verulam</p> <p>Along Mandela Road, right into M25, left into the N2, along the N2 left into M41, along the M41 right into Wick Street, left into Ireland Street, right into Wick Street, right into R102, proceed along R102, proceed along R102 to Stanger direct and return.</p>
12.5	<p>Route 5.A. Kwa-Mashu to Pinetown</p> <p>Mandela Road, Inanda Road, Inanda Highway, right into the M19, along M19, left into Shepstone Road, into Beviss Road, right into Old Main Road (M31), left into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to the Taxi Rank in Hill Street.</p>
12.6	<p>Route 6.A. Kwa-Mashu to Verulam via Ghandi Hospital</p> <p>Kwa-Mashu Station, into Mandela Road, into Hunslet Road, right into Aberdare Drive, left into Phoniex Highway, left into R102, along R102, right into Wicks Street, left into Ireland Street, right into Moss Street right into Wicks Street, left into R102, along R102, right into Northern Drive, right into Phoenix Highway, right into Industrial Park Road, into Ntuzuma Access Road, left into Bhungezi Road, left into Nyala, right into Bhejane Road and proceed to the Rank on Mandela Road at Kwa-Mashu Station.</p>
12.7	<p>Route 7.A. Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank to Point</p> <p>Inwards: From Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank into Mandela Road, into M25 into North Coast Road, into Umgeni Road, left into Argyle Road, right into Brickhill Road, into Point Road, direct and return.</p> <p>Outwards: From Point Road, right into Bayterrace Road, right into Stanger Street, into Argyle Road, into Umgeni Road, into M25, left into Mandela Road, into Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank.</p>
12.8	<p>Route 8.A. Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank to B &amp; D Routes</p> <p>From Kwa-Mashu B Rank to Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank (Umsunduzi Road) into Amanzimtoti Road, Ububane Road, left into Isihlabelelo Road, left into Sikhindi Road, left into Giya Road, right into Phephelo Road, right into Mqhino Road, right into Thabatha Road, right into Sikhindi Road and back to Isihlabelelo Road, via Umbando Road, into Sigwegwe Road, into Umsunduzi Road to Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank (Umsunduzi Rank) and back with the same route to C, B &amp; D.</p>
12.9	<p>Route 9.A. Crossroads Taxi Rank to Kwa-Mashu Station via C &amp; D</p> <p>1. From Crossroads Taxi rank to C &amp; D via Mandela Road, into Ububane Road, right into Sigwegwe Road, left into Ingome Road, right into Amanzimtoti Road, right into Isipingo Road and return back along the same route.</p> <p>2. From Crossroads Taxi Rank to Kwa-Mashu Station via Mandela Road, right into Ntombela Road, right into Zulu Road, left into Luthuli Road, right into Ndondlo Road, right into Hlobani Road, left into Bhejane Road into Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank (Mandela Road) and return along the same route.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.10	<p>Route 10.A. Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank to L &amp; M (Within Township)</p> <p>10.1. From Kwa-Mashu to CrossRoads Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank to Crossroad via Mandela Road, left into Bhejane Road, right into Hlobane Road, left into Ndondlo Road, left into Luthuli Road, right into Zulu road, left into Ntombela Road into Mandela Road (Crossroad Taxi Rank).</p> <p>10.2 From Kwa-Mashu to M Section (Nhlungwane) From Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank via Mandela Road left into Bhejane Road, left into Nyala Road left into Mpukane Road, right into Nyala Road, left into Bungezi Road, right into Ntuzuma Access Road, right into M25, into Bester Taxi Rank and return along the same route.</p> <p>10.3 From Kwa-Mashu to Bester From Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank to Bester via Mandela Road, into Bhejane Road, left into Sibisi Road, right into Nyala Road, right into Bungezi Road, right into Ntuzuma Access Road, to Bester Rank and return along the same route.</p> <p>10.4 From Kwa-Mashu to L Section Kwa-Mashu taxi Rank into Mandela Road, into Bhejane Road, left into Nyala Road, into Mbondwe road, right into Ingcebo Drive, left into Imbondwe Road, left into Phithi Road, direct and return.</p> <p>10.5 From Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank to N Section From Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank into Mandela Road, into Bhejane Road, left into Nyala Road, into Undiyazana Drive, left into Mbondwe Road, left into Egugwini Street, left into Umathinta Drive, left into Ibohloholo Drive, and return along the same route.</p> <p>10.6 Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank to K &amp; J From Kwa-Mashu Taxi Rank into Mandela Road, right into Mkhiwane Road, left into Mcaka Road, right into Mpangele Road, left into Phothwe Road, left into Qophamuthi Road, left into Sagwaca Road, right into Nkonjane Road left into Mandela Road, and return to the Rank.</p>
12.11	<p>CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND /OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</li> <li>2. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>3. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>4. A RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</li> <li>5. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREA, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</li> <li>6. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERRORS. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</li> <li>7. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</li> </ol>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094140	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> ME SITHOLE <b>ID NO.</b> 5112120629082 <b>Association:</b> HLUHLUWE L.AND L.DIST. TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 108 MTUBATUBA 3935
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	ROM HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.2	HLUHLUWE TO MTUBATUBA.  FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN RIGHT INTO R22 ROAD, PASS MKONGE FARM, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS BUSHLANDS AREA, MFEKAYI, CHARTERS CREEK, SHIKISHELA AREA, TURN LEFT ONTO R618 ROAD TO MTUBATUBA TOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	HLUHLUWE TO EMPANGENI.  I FROM HLUHLUWE TURN RIGHT ONTO R22 ROAD PASS MKONGE FARM, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 ROAD PROCEED TO MTUBA, KWAMSANE, MFOLOZI, MBONAMBI AREA, TURN RIGHT ONTO D249 NSELENI ROAD, PROCEED ONTO D342 ROAD, RICHARDSBAY, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS NSEZI RIVER, TURN RIGHT ONTO R102 ROAD, PASS EMPANGENI RAIL AND BACK.  HLUHLUWE - DURBAN.  2207TM2206LS10146451,KZNBRCCEMP000054632 FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, USING THE SAME ROUTE AS ABOVE ON N2 ROAD, PASS EMPANGENI RAIL, DLANGEZWA, ON R102 ROAD PASS MTHUNZINI TURN LEFT ONTO R66 ROAD, GINGINDLOVU PROCEED TO DOKODWENI, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, TURN LEFT TO TUGELA PLAZA AND RIGHT ONTO 258 ROAD MADADENI, PROCEED TO N2 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO R74 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO D233 ROAD, PROCEED ONTO R102 ROAD, PASS ESHAKA VILLAGE, PROCEED ONTO M4 ROAD BALLITO, PROCEED ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS M43 ROAD TONGAAT, TURN LEFT ONTO M41 ROAD, UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT TO M17 ROAD BERECA CENTRE AND BACK. 2207TM22077Z10146452,KZNBRCCEMP000056433  HLUHLUWE TO MKUZE  FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN ONTO R22 ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS NGWENI, MHLOSINGA, BAYALA, TURN RIGHT TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK AND BACK.  HLUHLUWE - GAUTENG.  2207TM1205GJ10146453,KZNBRCCEMP0000056434 FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN RIGHT ONTO R22 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS MKUZE, PONGOLA, PIET RETIEF, PROCEED ONTO R29 ROAD, PASS EMELO, BETHAL, KINROSS, LEANDRA, TURN LEFT ONTO R29 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N17 ROAD, PASS SPRINGS, BRAKPAN TOLL PLAZA, PROCEED AND PASS GERMISTON, TURN LEFT ONTO N3 ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N17 ROAD PASS CLEVELAND, TURN LEFT ONTO RISSIK STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO DEVILLIERS STREET, LEFT ONTO WANDERERS STREET, ENTERING PARK CITY RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, USING THE SAME ROUTE AS ABOVE ON N2 ROAD, PASS EMPANGENI RAIL, DLANGEZWA, ON R102 ROAD PASS MTHUNZINI TURN LEFT ONTO R66 ROAD, GINGINDLOVU PROCEED TO DOKODWENI, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, TURN LEFT TO TUGELA PLAZA AND RIGHT ONTO 258 ROAD MADADENI, PROCEED TO N2 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO R74 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO D233 ROAD, PROCEED ONTO R102 ROAD, PASS ESHAKA VILLAGE, PROCEED ONTO M4 ROAD BALLITO, PROCEED ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS M43 ROAD TONGAAT, TURN LEFT ONTO M41 ROAD, UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT TO M17 ROAD BERECA CENTRE AND BACK



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN ONTO R22 ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS NGWENI, MHLOSINGA, BAYALA, TURN RIGHT ONTO ..... ROAD TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK AND BACK
12.6	FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN RIGHT ONTO R22 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS MKUZE, PONGOLA, PIET RETIEF, PROCEED ONTO R29 ROAD, PASS EMELO, BETHAL, KINROSS, LEANDRA, TURN LEFT ONTO R29 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N17 ROAD, PASS SPRINGS, BRAKPAN TOLL PLAZA, PROCEED AND PASS GERMISTON, TURN LEFT ONTO N3 ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N17 ROAD PASS CLEVELAND, TURN LEFT ONTO RISSIK STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO DEVILLIERS STREET, LEFT ONTO WANDERERS STREET, ENTERING PARK CITY RANK AND RETURN
12.7	NHLWATHI TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK.  FROM NHLWATHI CLINIC P451 ROAD PASS TEBHA, MATSHAMHLOPHE, KWESA MATHONGA TURN ONTO P475 PASS ZIBAYENI TRIBAL, NGODINI AREA AND PASS ZIFUNDENI MACABUZELA AND TURN LEFT AT NGANWINI ONTO R22 ROAD PASS SIMOLO AREA TREE LODGE UMZINENE RIVER AND CROSS N2 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MKONGE FARM TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.8	HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK TO HLABISA.  FROM HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO PROCEED TO R22 ROAD PASS MKONGE FARM AND CROSS N2 ROAD PASS TREE LODGE KWASIMOLO AND TURN RIGHT ONTO P475 ROAD PASS ZIEUNDENI SCHOOL NGOODINI AREA, EZIBAYENI TRIBAL, PASS KWESAMATHONGA, KWATEBA AND TURN LEFT ONTO P475 PASS NHLWATHI CLINIC, PROCEED AND PASS SOKESIMBONE STORE CROSS WELA RIVER AND INZIMANENI RIVER PROCEED PASS HLABISA HOSPITAL TO HLABISA TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME ROUTE.
12.9	HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK.  FROM HLUHLUWE TURN RIGHT TO R22 ROAD PASS MKONGE FARM AND CROSS N2 ROAD PASS TREE LODGE TURN RIGHT ONTO P475 ROAD PASS ZIFUNDENI NGODINI AREA ZIBAYENI TRIBAL, MTHWADLANA STORE, EVUKANE AREA CROSS IWELA RIVER AND PROCEED TURN RIGHT ONTO R618 ROAD PASS MVULAZI AREA, BHEKUMTHETHWA, IMONA RIVER TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	HLUHLUWE TO MBAZWANE TAXI RANK.  FROM HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT ONTO R22 ROAD PASS HLUHLUWE RAILWAY TURN RIGHT & PROCEED ONTO R22 ROAD. PASS FALSE BAY, KWAKAAS, MDUKU, AND MNQOBOKAZI PASS LOWER MKUZE RIVER PROCEED ONTO R22 ROAD TO MBAZWANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.11	.MNQOBOKAZI TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK  FROM MNQOBOKAZI INTO R22 ROAD PASS KWAGIBA SCHOOL, EMADOLWENI KWAMDUKU AREA, MAKHASA TRIBAL, PROCEED AND PASS ISIBHIAYI RIVER, KWAKAAS FARM, FALSE BAY TO HLUHLUWE TOWN AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	NOMPONDO TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK.  FROM NOMPONDO STORE ONTO D856 PASS NCEMANE TURN ONTO R22 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MAZINYWENI, KWABHEJANE, MGANWINI, KWASIMOLO AND CROSS UM ZINENE RIVER PASS TREE LODGE AND CROSS N2 ROAD MKONGE FARM TO HLUHLUWE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094151	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MHP MASONDO <b>ID NO.</b> 6409300290084 <b>Association:</b> CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 6 BRYANT ROAD CAVERSHAM KWA-ZULU NATAL 3620
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0112636
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>Route 2 A Kwa-Dabeka A to Durban From Kwa-dabeka A Taxi Rank, passing KK Hostel turn left into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue join Dinkelman Road, joining Otto Volek Road, join Stapleton Road, join M13, join N3 turn right into Western Freeway, turn right into Grey Street turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, to City market, University Avenue turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue turn left into Cannongate Road along N3 off ramp and using the same route in the opposite direction and proceed to Kwa-Dabeka "A" Taxi Rank.</p>
12.2	<p>Route 8 A Clermont to Durban and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road, join Posselt Road, turn left into Otto Volek Road Join Stapleton Road, turn right into M13 join N3, Western Free Way, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, join Market Street, University Avenue turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate Road onto N3 off Ramp and use same route to Clermont Taxi Rank.</p>
12.3	<p>Route 9 A Clermont to Pinetown and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenugie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street turn left into Moodie Street join Glenugie Road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into shepstone Road join Posselt Road join Clermont Road turn right into North Road to Clermont Taxi Rank</p>
12.4	<p>Route 10 A (i) Clermont to Westmead and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Laught Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn left into Old Main Road, join Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Road join Goodwood Road, turn left into Mahogany Road a to a designated Taxi Stop and return along the same route to Clermont Taxi Rank. (ii) Clermont to Westmead/Metrofile and Return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road join Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Road join Hillclimb Road to Monza to a designated Taxi Stop and return to Clermont Taxi Rank along the same route. (iii) Clermont to Westmead/bakery and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenugie Road turn right into Old Main Road join Richmond Road, turn right into Alexander Road, turn left into Malcolm Road, turn right into Circuit Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left into Alexander Road to a designated Taxi Stop and return along the same route to Clermont Taxi Rank.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>Route 0</p> <p>CONDITIONS GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1).PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS,WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2)ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN,NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UPEN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3,UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3)ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK,NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4)ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD,A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5)WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE,AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000,THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6)AT RANKS,WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET,ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMADATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7)RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8)THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL,OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR.IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9)THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 1A</p> <p>KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Kwa- Dabeka A Taxi Rank, passing KK Hostel turn left into North Road, turn left into 3rd Avenue, joining Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, Turn left into Glenugie Road joining Moodie Street, turn left into Hill Street, into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street join Glenugie Road turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road turn right into Dinkelman road turn left into North Road, and proceed to Kwa-Dabeka "A" Taxi Rank</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 3 A</p> <p>KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN</p> <p>From Kwa Dabeka, D Taxi Rank, passing Kwa- Dabeka Clinic turn right into North Road, turn right into 3rd avenue join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenugie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street, into Hill Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street join Glenugie road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, Turn right into Dinkelman road, turn left into 1st avenue, left into North Road and proceed to Kwa Dabeka "D" Taxi Rank.</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 4 A</p> <p>KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Kwa Dabeka D Taxi Rang, passing Kwa-Dabeka clinic turn right into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue, join Dinkleman Road, join Otto Volek Road, join Stapleton Road, turn left to M13, join N3, Western Free Way, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, turn right into City Market, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate Road along N3 Off Ramp and using the same route in the opposite direction and proceed to Kwa Dabeka "D" Taxi Rank.</p>
12.9	<p>ROUTE 5A</p> <p>KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street join Dinkelman road join Otto Volek road, join Stapleton Road, turn right into M13 join N3, turn right into Western Freeway, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Ailwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, to City Market, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231/ Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue turning left into Cannongate Road along N3 Off Ramp and using the same route proceeding to KK Hostel Taxi Rank</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.10	<p><b>ROUTE 6 A</b> <b>KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN</b> From KK Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street, join Dinkelman road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenugie road, join Moodie Street, turn left into Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street, join Glenugie road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, turn right into Dinkelman road, turn right into 1st Avenue, turn left into North Road, turn right into and into KK Taxi Rank.</p>
12.11	<p><b>ROUTE 7 A</b> <b>(i) KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD/ MOTALA FARM AND RETURN</b> From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street, join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn left into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Street, join Goodwood Road, turn left into Mahogany road to a designated taxi stop and return along the same route to KK Taxi Rank.</p> <p><b>(ii) KK TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN</b> From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Laught Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Street join Hillclimb Road, to Monza Road to a designated taxi stop, and return along the same route to KK Taxi Rank.</p> <p><b>(iii) KK TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN</b> From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Laught Road, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Alexander Road, turn left into Malcom Road, turn right into Circuit Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left unto Alexander Road to a designated taxi stop, and return along the same route to KK Taxi Rank.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094158	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MHP MASONDO <b>ID NO.</b> 6409300290084 <b>Association:</b> CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 598 INKANYEZI ROAD CLERNAVILLE KWAZULU NATAL  3610
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0112605
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	Route 2 A Kwa-Dabeka A to Durban From Kwa-dabeka A Taxi Rank, passing KK Hostel turn left into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue join Dinkelman Road, joining Otto Volek Road, join Stapleton Road, join M13, join N3 turn right into Western Freeway, turn right into Grey Street turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, to City market, University Avenue turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue turn left into Cannongate Road along N3 off ramp and using the same route in the opposite direction and proceed to Kwa-Dabeka "A" Taxi Rank.
12.2	Route 8 A Clermont to Durban and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road, join Posselt Road, turn left into Otto Volek Road Join Stapleton Road, turn right into M13 join N3, Western Free Way, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, join Market Street, University Avenue turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate Road onto N3 off Ramp and use same route to Clermont Taxi Rank.
12.3	Route 9 A Clermont to Pinetown and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenugie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street turn left into Moodie Street join Glenugie Road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into shepstone Road join Posselt Road join Clermont Road turn right into North Road to Clermont Taxi Rank
12.4	Route 10 A (i) Clermont to Westmead and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Laught Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn left into Old Main Road, join Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Road join Goodwood Road, turn left into Mahogany Road to a designated Taxi Stop and return along the same route to Clermont Taxi Rank. (ii) Clermont to Westmead/Metrofile and Return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road join Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Road join Hillclimb Road to Monza to a designated Taxi Stop and return to Clermont Taxi Rank along the same route. (iii) Clermont to Westmead/bakery and return From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenugie Road turn right into Old Main Road join Richmond Road, turn right into Alexander Road, turn left to Malcolm Road, turn right into Circuit Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left into Alexander Road to a designated Taxi Stop and return along the same route to Clermont Taxi Rank.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p><b>ROUTE 1A</b> <b>KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN</b> From Kwa- Dabeka A Taxi Rank, passing KK Hostel turn left into North Road, turn left into 3rd Avenue, joining Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, Turn left into Glenugie Road joining Moodie Street, turn left into Hill Street, into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street join Glenugie Road turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road turn right into Dinkelman road turn left into North Road, and proceed to Kwa-Dabeka "A" Taxi Rank</p>
12.6	<p><b>ROUTE 3 A</b> <b>KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN</b> From Kwa Dabeka, D Taxi Rank, passing Kwa- Dabeka Clinic turn right into North Road, turn right into 3rd avenue join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenugie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street, into Hill Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street join Glenugie road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, Turn right into Dinkelman road, turn left into 1st avenue, left into North Road and proceed to Kwa Dabeka "D" Taxi Rank.</p>
12.7	<p><b>ROUTE 4 A</b> <b>KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN</b> From Kwa Dabeka D Taxi Rang, passing Kwa-Dabeka clinic turn right into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue, join Dinkleman Road, join Otto Volek Road, join Stapleton Road, turn left to M13, join N3, Western Free Way, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, turn right into City Market, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate Road along N3 Off Ramp and using the same route in the opposite direction and proceed to Kwa Dabeka "D" Taxi Rank.</p>
12.8	<p><b>ROUTE 5A</b> <b>KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN</b> From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street join Dinkelman road join Otto Volek road, join Stapleton Road, turn right into M13 join N3, turn right into Western Freeway, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Ailwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, to City Market, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231/ Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue turning left into Cannongate Road along N3 Off Ramp and using the same route proceeding to KK Hostel Taxi Rank</p>
12.9	<p><b>ROUTE 6 A</b> <b>KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN</b> From KK Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street, join Dinkelman road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenugie road, join Moodie Street, turn left into Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street, join Glenugie road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, turn right into Dinkelman road, turn right into 1st Avenue, turn left into North Road, turn right into and into KK Taxi Rank.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <b>12.10</b> | <p><b>ROUTE 7 A</b></p> <p><b>(i) KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD/ MOTALA FARM AND RETURN</b><br/>From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street, join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn left into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Street, join Goodwood Road, turn left into Mahogany road to a designated taxi stop and return along the same route to KK Taxi Rank.</p> <p><b>(ii) KK TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN</b><br/>From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12th Street join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Laught Street, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Street join Hillclimb Road, to Monza Road to a designated taxi stop, and return along the same route to KK Taxi Rank.</p> <p><b>(iii) KK TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN</b><br/>From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Laught Road, turn left into Glenugie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Alexander Road, turn left into Malcom Road, turn right into Circuit Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left unto Alexander Road to a designated taxi stop, and return along the same route to KK Taxi Rank.</p> |
|--------------|--|





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094160	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MI MAJIYA <b>ID NO.</b> 7611255269083 <b>Association:</b> M.N.R (UMLAZI WEST) TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> W 473 UMLAZI T/SHIP P O UMLAZI KWAZULU NATAL 4031
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SC MAJIYA <b>ID NO.</b> 5302025529087	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> D 1585 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP UMLAZI KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN016563
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	APPROVED ROUTES M.N.R. UMLAZI WEST TAXI ASSOCIATION Route 1 From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station) along Ngqwele Road, left into Road No 804, into Zihlahla Road, Right into Ukhozi Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to cnr rd 1202 and Mangosuthu Highway (Ezindongeni).
12.2	Route 2 From Corner Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ukhozi Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, and proceed to corner of road 1202 and Mangosuthu Highway (Ezindongeni)
12.3	3a. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Josiah Dlamini Road, into Road no.1102, left into Road no.1103, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Ezindongeni.
12.4	3b. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ukhozi Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Josiah Dlamini Road, right into Mpevu Road, left into Road no.108075 and return, left into Mpevu Road, left into Scqalaba Avenue, right into Mpevu Road, right into Road no.1002, left into Road no.1103, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed Ezindongeni.
12.5	4. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, into Road no.1103, left into Road no.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni.
12.6	5. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, right into Road no.1403, into Road no.1203, right into Road no.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni
12.7	6. From corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, right into Road no.1204, left into Road no.1203, into road no.1403, left into Phila Ndwandwe Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Ezindongeni.
12.8	8. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, into Road No.1103, right into Mabhudu Road, left into Mqangala Road, right into Maphutha Road, and return along Maphutha Road, left into Mqangala Road, right into Maphutha Road, and return along Maphutha Road, left into Mqangala Road, right into Mabhudu Road, right into Road No.1103, left into Road No.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni.
12.9	9. From corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Road No. 403, right into Veni Yeni Road, right into Solomon Mahlangu Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway.

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>12.10</b> | <p>FROM ALL THE ROUTES (1-) ABOVE INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY THEN:</p> <p>(A) EMAWELENI<br/>Left into Road No. 2003 and proceed to Emalweni and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes above.</p> <p>(B) UMSHIYENI HOSPITAL<br/>Left into road leading to Emshiyeni Hospital dropping off and picking up passengers and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes.</p> <p>(C) EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK:<br/>Right into Veni Yeni Road, into road No 12, into Old South Coast Road, to Reunion Station to drop off passengers and return along Old South Coast Road, into Road No 12 and proceed to Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank.</p> <p>RETURN:<br/>From Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank, into Road No 12 into Veni Yeni, Mangosuthu Highway and proceed along any routes (1-9) above.</p> |
|--------------|---|



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

- 12.11 D. UMLAZI TO DURBAN**
- (i) Pine Street North Taxi Rank into the M4, right into West Street, Field Street, Pine Street
- (ii) University Avenue Taxi Rank into M4, left into Moore Road, Warwick Avenue, Alice Street, Soldiers Way, Pine Street, Russell Street, Leopold Road, Market Road, Service Road, University Avenue Taxi Rank
- (iii) Point Road into West Street, right into Point Road, Waterfront, return along Point Road, into Shepstone Street, Bay Terrace, Stanger Street, Pine Street to University Avenue or Pine Street.
- (iv) Dalton Taxi Rank: M4 (Southern Freeway), left Edwin Swales off -ramp, right into South Coast Road, into Edwin Swales VC Drive, into Umbilo Road, Gale Street, Moore Road, right into Sydney Road/ Williams Road to Dalton Taxi Rank. Alternatively South Coast Road, Wisely Road, Maydon Road, left into Moore Road, into Williams Road/Sydney Road, into Dalton Road Taxi Rank.
- (v) Clairwood
- (a) Clairwood via Montclair - Mangosuthu Highway, left Old South Coast Road, left into Pendlebury Road, right into Leicester Road, left into Kenyon Howden Road, right into Montclair Road, right into Wood Road, into Roland Chapman Drive, right into Blamey Road, right into South Coast Road, Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi
- (b) Clairwood – Mangosuthu Highway, Old South Coast Road, South Coast Road, right into Sirdar Road, and return along South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi
- RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR AREA FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.**
- (vi) Jacobs:
- (a). Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas Road off-ramp, right into Duranta Road, left into Lansdowne Road, right into Lerwick Road, left into Chamberlain Road, left into Bluff Road, left into South Coast Road or return along some route to Umlazi.
- (b). Jacobs via Werna- Mangosuthu Highway, South Coast Road, right into Himalayas Road, Continue along Himalayas Road and continue as per route (a) above.
- (vii) Bluff:
- Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas off-ramp into Services Road, right into Duranta Road, left into Tara Road, into Grays Inn Road, and proceed right into Tara Road, into Richardson Road, into Wesely Road left into Lighthouse Road, left into Bluff Road (M16), and proceed to South Coast Road left into South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to starting point as per the forward route in reverse.
- CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI**
- (viii) Springfield Park:
- From Ezindongeni as referred to in route 1 to 9 proceed from Mangosuthu Highway into and along N2, right into Inanda Road (M21) to Springfield Industrial Area, dropping off passengers and picking up at designated Taxi Stops and turn left into Seacow Lake Road and return along SeaCow Lake Road to Inanda Road (M21) at Rochdale Park intersection, turn right into Inanda Road, left onto N2 and return to Umlazi along the same route in reverse.
- CONDITIONS: NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AT SPRINGFIELD PARK OR ALONG INANDA ROAD AND SEA COW LAKE ROAD, OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI**

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

<b>12.12</b>	<p>11. Pinetown 11.1- via New Germany Mangosuthu Highway, N2 FREEWAY, n3(Western Freeway), M13, left into Eden Road, off-ramp right into Stapleton Road, left into Old Main Road, right into Eskim Road, left into Shepstone Road, right into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to Taxi Rank</p> <p>11.2- Old Main Road Mangosuthu Highway, N2 Freeway, N3 Western Freeway, M13 left into Eden Road, off-ramp right into Stapleton Road, left into Old Main Road, left into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to Taxi Rank.</p> <p>11.3- Westmead Mangosuthu Highway, N2 Freeway, N3 Western Freeway, right into Richmond Road, left into Westmead Road, right into Albert Road, left into Alexander Road, left into Trafford Road, right into Gillits Road, left into Richmond Road, into Old Main Road, right into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to the Taxi Rank</p>
--------------	---



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094161	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SL MAKHUBO <b>ID NO.</b> 5406035503089 <b>Association:</b> KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 2457 LADYSMITH 3370
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NA MAKHUBO <b>ID NO.</b> 2801010351087	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> WATERSMEET FARM LADYSMITH KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3370
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0111246
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>5.JONONOSKOP TO LADYSMITH / ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK</p> <p>Inbound: From Approved Taxi Rankin Jononoskop Hall Taxi Rank, proceed with Jonono Road, turn right into Newcastle N11, Elandslaagte, turn load and off load passengers, along Newcastle Road N11, to Matiwane Station, turn off, load and off load passengers, along Newcastle Road N11, Endakane turn off, load and off load passengers along Newcastle Road N11, turn left into Thompson Road, into Illing Road, load and off load, turn right into Alfred Street, turn left into Crawshaw Road, along Crawshaw Road into Lyell Street, turn left into Lyell Street Taxi Rank, and back to Illing Road Taxi Rank, as per forward route</p> <p>Outbound: From Illing Road Taxi Rank, turn left into Illing Road, turn righth into Alfred Street, along Alfred Street, turn right into Newcastle Road, N11 OR from Illing Road Taxi Rank, turn into Illing Road, into Thompson Road, turn right into Newcastle, along Newcastle Road, N11 Endakane, turn off, load and off load proceed with Newcastle Road N11, Matiwane Station, turn off, load and off load along Newcastle Road, Elandslaagte turn off, load and off load turn left into Jononoskop Road into Jononoskop Hall Approved Taxi Rank</p>
12.2	<p>CHARTER SERVICE: FROM KLIPRIVER TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3

### CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS

1. Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops.
2. On the inbound trip to Durban, Newcastle, Dundee, Colenso, Greytown no passengers may be picked up enroute from leaving the magisterial of Klipriver until reaching the destination rank.
3. On the return trip to Kklipriver, no passengers may be set down until reaching the Magisterial District of Klipriver.
4. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating licence.
5. Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.
6. At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas.
7. Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities.
8. The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating licence must be returned to the Board for correction.
9. The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094172	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MC NGWANE <b>ID NO.</b> 6508205347087 <b>Association:</b> MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 519 HLUHLUWE  3960
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0113007
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	ROUTE 1 FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TAXI RANK Turn left to R22 along N2 direct to turn left to M41 along turn left to M4 along turn right to M17 W Gray road turn left to R102 drop the passenger at YMCA.
12.2	2.FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK EMPANGENI TAXI RANK : TURN LEFT INTO R22 , THEN LEFT INTO N2 PROCEED ALONG N2, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, THEN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT AND ALONG MORRIS ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK
12.3	ROUTE 3 FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MSELENI HOSPITAL Turn right to R22 along turn right to D 1885 to Mseleni Hospital and return to the same route 15 vehicles per day.
12.4	ROUTE 4 FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK Turn left to R22 along to R543 turn left to N2 and left to Somkhele Road to Taxi Rank.
12.5	ROUTE 5 FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MANGUZI TAXI RANK Turn right to R22 along to Manguzi Taxi Rank and return to the same route.
12.6	6.FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK : TURN LEFT INTO R22 ALONG HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK
12.7	ROUTE 7 FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK Turn right and turn left to D234 along to Mkhuze.
12.8	8.FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO SODWANA BAY: TURN LEFT TO AN UNNUMBERED ROAD TO SODWANA
12.9	(A)FROM MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION TO G.P. RANK, GAUTENG:  FROM MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION TURN LEFT D447 TO JOZINI, WE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/58 VIA TO NKONKONI AND TURN RIGHT TO N2 NORTH VIA PHONGOLA VIA TSHELEJUBA HOSPITAL, VIA MAHAMBAB AND THE END OF N2/START R17 VIA EMELO WE PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL VIA TRICHARDT VIA KING ROASE VIA LESLEY, VIA SPRINGS VIA BENONI VIA GERMISTON, WE TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT AND RIGHT TO WALMARUS STREET AND TURN TO WANDERERS STREET TO THE PARK CITY RANK NO 1 AND RETURN THE SAME WAY.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094193	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> VS DEBBA <b>ID NO.</b> 7407165009085 <b>Association:</b> SYDENHAM TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 32 DOLPHIN AVE RESERVOIR HILLS DURBAN 4091
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> TS NZAMA <b>ID NO.</b> 8102085907083	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 08 MORUS PLACE MAYVILLE DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4091
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN018317
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p><b>ROUTE 1: DURBAN TO SYDENHAM AND RETURN.</b></p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank 53A on Soldiers Way, along Soldiers Way, right into pine street, right into Russel Street, left into Leopold Street, into Market Road, right into Smith Street, right into Warwick Avenue, left into Connongate Road, into western Freeway (N3), westbound, along N3, left into Brickfield Road off-ramp, into Garth Road, along Garth Road passing Jesus Dome Christian Centre, turning right into Waterfall Road, proceed straight into Randles Road, turning right into Stanley Copley Drive, turning left into Alpine Road, proceed along Alpine into Intersite Avenue, then left into Ilala Road, into Supply Road left into Electron Road, into Royal Palm, right into Intersite Avenue, into Alpine Road proceed along Alpine turning right into Stanley Copley Drive, to the end point on Stanley Copley Drive, near King George Hospital's main gate, From the starting point on Stanley Copley Drive, outside King George Hospital, proceed straight into Rippon Road, turn left into Abrey Road, into Sparks Road, turning right into Randles Road, left along Randles Road into Western Freeway (N3), eastbound, along the N3, into Old Dutch Road into Alice Street, right into Grey Street, turning left into Commercial Road, left into Field Street, right into Prince Edward Street, right into Soldiers Way and proceed to the end point on Soldiers Way, Rank 53A.</p> <p>NB: PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP AND DROPPED OFF AT THE TAXI STOPS PROVIDED AND AUTHORISED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP PASSENGERS ALONG THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTE.</p>
12.2	<p><b>ROUTE 2: FROM DURBAN TO SYDENHAM AND RETURN.</b></p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank 53A on Soldiers Way, along Soldiers Way, right into pine Street, right into Russel Street, left into Leopold street, into Market Road, right into Smith Street, right into Warwick Avenue, left into connongate Road, into Western Freeway (N3), westbound, along N3, left into an off-ramp to Brickfield Road, aolng brickfield Road into Alpine Road, (OUTBOUND JOURNEY: Turn left Stanley Copley Drive and proceed to rank outside King George V Hospital, INBOUND JOURNEY: From Rank outside King George V Hospital along Stanley Copley Drive, turn right into Brickfield), turning right into Randles Road, left into an off-ramp to the western Freeway (N3), eastbound, along the N3 into Old Dutch Road into Alice Street, turning right into Soldiers Way and proceed to the end point on Soldiers Way, Rank 53A.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: Proceed With Alpine Raod, turn left into Foxglove Place, left into Muscari Road, left into Nerina Road and right into Stanley Copley Driveto the Rank outside King George V Hospital and return.</p> <p>NB: PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP AND DROPPED OFF AT THE TAXI STOPS PROVIDED AND AUTHORISED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP PASSENGERS ALONG THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTE.</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 12.3 | <p><b>ROUTE 3: FROM DURBAN TO SYDENHAM AND RETURN.</b></p> <p>From Taxi Rank 53A on Soldiers way, along Soldiers Way, right into Pine Street, right into russell Street, left into leopold Street, into Market Road, right into Smith Street, right into Warwick Avenue, left into Cannongate Road, into the Western Freeway (N3), westbound, along N3, left into an off-ramp to Brickfeild Road, along Brickfield Road, into Alpine Road, left into Foxglove Place, turning around going up Dahlia Road, turning right into Muscari Road, left into Nerina Road, left into Stanley Copley Drive, left into lupin Road around the traffic circle, into Tulip Road, around the circle into Crocus Road, into Dahlia Road, turning right into Luarkspur Road, then turning left into Alpine road, proceed along Alpine Road into intersite Avenue, then left into Ilala Road, into Supply Road, left into Electron Road, into Royal Palm, right into Intersite Avenue, into Alpine Road proceed into Brickfield road, turning right into Randles Road, left into an off-ramp to the Western Freeway (N3), eastbound, along the N3, turning right into Broad street, then left into West Street, left into Alwal Street, left into Ordinance Road, left into Soldiers Way And proceed to the end point on Soldiers Way, 53A.</p> <p>NB: PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP AND DROPPED OFF AT THE TAXI STOPS PROVIDED AND AUTHORISED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP PASSENGERS ALONG THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTE.</p> |
|------|--|



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094195	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> RK MAZUBANE <b>ID NO.</b> 6012150860087 <b>Association:</b> ZAMUKUKHANYA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 11222 PORT SHEPSTONE  4240
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	PORT SHEPSTONE TO MBOTSHE FROM PORT SHEPSTONE APPROVED TAXI RANK INTO RYDER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD CR 107 AND PROCEED TO MBOTSHE AREA. OFF LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.2	PORT SHEPSTONE TO MGANKA: FROM PORT SHEPSTONE APPROVED TAXI RANK INTO RYDER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD CR 107 PROCEED ALONG R107 AND PASS BHOBHOYI TURN LEFT INTO D1014 AND PROCEED TO MGANKA. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM ZAMOKUKHANYA TAXI RANK TO POINT WITH THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094196	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> RK MAZUBANE <b>ID NO.</b> 6012150860087 <b>Association:</b> ZAMUKUKHANYA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 11222 PORT SHEPSTONE  4240
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	PORT SHEPSTONE TO MBOTSHE FROM PORT SHEPSTONE APPROVED TAXI RANK INTO RYDER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD CR 107 AND PROCEED TO MBOTSHE AREA. OFF LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.2	PORT SHEPSTONE TO MGANKA: FROM PORT SHEPSTONE APPROVED TAXI RANK INTO RYDER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD CR 107 PROCEED ALONG R107 AND PASS BHOBHOYI TURN LEFT INTO D1014 AND PROCEED TO MGANKA. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM ZAMOKUKHANYA TAXI RANK TO POINT WITH THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094198	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> T C SHANGE <b>ID NO.</b> 6607285541088 <b>Association:</b> EDENDALE ESIGODINI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 35 GAVIN ROAD RIDGE PARK, PMBURG KWAZULU-NATAL  3201
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	EDENDALE ROUTE FROM GEORGETOWN LIBRARY TERMINUS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 TO EDENDALE ROAD. RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT ASMALLS CAR PARK SITE OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET. RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO ORIGIN AT GEORGETOWN LIBRARY TERMINUS.
12.2	1. SMERO TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  FROM SMERO TERMINUS AT WATERWORKS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROADS, 9, 8, 6 TURN RIGHT TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 TO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT AT LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT ASMAL'S CAR PARK OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT AT LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 GEORGETOWN ROADS 6, 8, & 9 TO SMERO TERMINUS AT WATERWORKS.
12.3	FROM ESIGODINI TERMINUS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 INTO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET TO DESTINATION AT RETEIF STREET TERMINAL. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO ESIGODINI TERMINUS.
12.4	FROM TERMINUS AT ENHLAZATSHE THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 5 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT AT LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION POINT AT ASMALLS CAR PARK OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT AT LOOP STREET LEFT AT EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 5 TO ENHLAZATSHE TERMINUS.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094203	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> PO MKHIZE <b>ID NO.</b> 7209225922087 <b>Association:</b> EDENDALE ESIGODINI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> ZF29 MSIMBITHI ROAD ASHODOWN PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MN ZONDI <b>ID NO.</b> 6405155521086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O.BOX. 60 EDENDALE PIETERMARITZBURG 3217
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403001902
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	FROM ESIGODINI TERMINUS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 INTO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET TO DESTINATION AT RETIEF STREET TERMINAL. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO ESIGODINI TERMINUS.
12.2	EDENDALE ROUTE FROM GEORGETOWN LIBRARY TERMINUS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 TO EDENDALE ROAD. RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT ASMALLS CAR PARK SITE OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET. RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO ORIGIN AT GEORGETOWN LIBRARY TERMINUS.
12.3	FROM TERMINUS AT ENHLAZATSHE THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 5 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT AT LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION POINT AT ASMALLS CAR PARK OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT AT LOOP STREET LEFT AT EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 5 TO ENHLAZATSHE TERMINUS.
12.4	CHARTER SERVICE FROM EDENDALE TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.5	1. SMERO TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  FROM SMERO TERMINUS AT WATERWORKS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROADS, 9, 8, 6 TURN RIGHT TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 TO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT AT LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT ASMALLS CAR PARK OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT AT LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 GEORGETOWN ROADS 6, 8, & 9 TO SMERO TERMINUS AT WATERWORKS.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094212	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> JS MZOLO <b>ID NO.</b> 6708105623088 <b>Association:</b> KWA-MASHU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> J 1123 MQALI ROAD KWAMASHU KWAZULU NATAL 4360
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403000182
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>FROM KWAMASHU SECTIONS C,D,&amp; B,K &amp; J AND L &amp; M TO DURBAN</p> <p>2.1 C, D &amp; B:</p> <p>UBUBANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ISIGWEGWE ROAD, INTO ISIPINGO ROAD, LEFT INTO AMANZIMTOTI ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) ALONG WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET INTO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>2.2 K &amp; J</p> <p>NKONJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SIGWACA ROAD, RIGHT INTO PHOTHWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MCAKA ROAD, LEFT INTO MKHIWANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO UNDLONDLO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>2.3. L &amp; M:</p> <p>BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO HLOBANE ROAD, LEFT INTO LUTHULI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

	<p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO PHITHI, INTO MDONI ROAD, NYALA, INTO MBONDWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIBISI ROAD, INTO MKHWANAZI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAKHATHINI ROAD, LEFT INTO MLANGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p>
12.2	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-MASHU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN STANGER TO VERULAM ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2 LEFT INTO M41, ALONG THE M41 RIGHT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INTO WICK STREET, RIGHT INTO R102, PROCEED ALONG R102, PROCEED ALONG R102 TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.</p>
12.3	<p>KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK TO POINT.</p> <p>INWARDS: FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO M25 INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>OUTWARDS: FROM POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE ROAD, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, INTO ARGYLE ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO M25, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK.</p>
12.4	<p>3 A. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-MASHU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN VIA BESTER, CROSSROADS DIRECT AND RETURN. ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, ALONG BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO BHUNGEZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS, RIGHT INTO M25 ON- RAMP AND PROCEED TO BESTER'S TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND PROCEED TO CROSSROADS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM THE RANK AT KWA-MASHU STATION ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES ABOVE INTO AND ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE N2, RIGHT INTO M19, ALONG THE M19, INTO ST. JOHN AVENUE, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), LEFT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094221	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> BC ZIKHALI <b>ID NO.</b> 6201145378087 <b>Association:</b> MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 207 MBAZWANA KWAZULU-NATAL 3974
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO R22 ALONG N2 DIRECT TO TURN LEFT TO M41 ALONG TURN LEFT TO M4 ALONG TURN RIGHT TO M17 W GRAY ROAD TURN LEFT TO R102 DROP THE PASSENGER AT YMCA
12.2	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MSELENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT TO R22 ALONG TURN RIGHT TO D 1885 TO MSELENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.3	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO R22 ALONG TO R543 TURN LEFT TO N2 AND LEFT TO SOMKHELE ROAD TO TAXI RANK.
12.4	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MANGUZI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO R22 ALONG TO MANGUZI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO D234 ALONG TO MKHUZE.
12.6	2. FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK EMPANGENI TAXI RANK.  TURN LEFT INTO R22, THEN LEFT INTO N2 PROCEED ALONG N2, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, THEN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT AND ALONG MORRIS ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK.
12.7	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK : TURN LEFT INTO R22 ALONG HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK.
12.8	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO AN UNNUMBERED ROAD TO SODWANA
12.9	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.10	MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION TO GP RANK, GAUTENG.  FROM MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION TURN LEFT D447 INTO JOZINI, WE PROCEED STRAIGHT ONTO R522/58 VIA NKONKONI AND TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 NORTH VIA PHONGOLA VIA TSHELEJUBA HOSPITAL, VIA MAHAMBAB AND THE END OF N2/START R17 VIA EMELO PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL VIA TRICHARDT VIA KING ROASE VIA LESLEY, VIA SPRINGS VIA BENONI VIA GERMISTON, TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT AND RIGHT TO WALMARUS STREET AND TURN TO WANDERERS STREET TO THE PARK CITY RANK NO 1 AND RETURN THE SAME WAY.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094226	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MTC NKHOESA <b>ID NO.</b> 5009140739083 <b>Association:</b> CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 865 KINGS ROAD CLERMONT PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3610
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503001096
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIHAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.2	CONDITIONS GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES: 1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231 3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13. 4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE. 7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.
12.3	KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIHAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO AILWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.</p>
12.5	<p>FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.</p>
12.6	<p>FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.</p>
12.7	<p>CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN.</p> <p>9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.8	<p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.9	<p>FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.10	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.11	<p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094241	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> AW HLELA <b>ID NO.</b> 9103095822089 <b>Association:</b> THUTHUKANI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 48 MACKERAC AVE NEWLANDS EAST DURBAN 4001
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> JL MADLALA <b>ID NO.</b> 6205175661080	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O BOX 22227 VERULAM KWAZULU NATAL 4340
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1103000362
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	THUTHUKANI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION VERULAM TO NDWEDWE COURT: FROM POINT A IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM TURNING RIGHT AT THE ROBOT TO TODD STREET, LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED TO P98 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TURN RIGHT TO P713 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TURNING RIGHT TO D1515 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED TO NTAPHUKA PRIMARY SCHOOL POINT B, FROM NTAPHUKA PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT TO D1651, TURN RIGHT TO D1649 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TO REACH NDODEMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL AND RETURN TO POINT B NTAPHUKA PRIMARY SCHOOL LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, FROM POINT B NTAPHUKA, TURN LEFT TO D1515 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED TO REACH P713, TURN RIGHT LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED THROUGH P713 TO REACH P100 NAD TURN LEFT ON P100 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED TO REACH POINT C NDWEDWE MAGISTRATE COURT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TO REACH POINT A IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM.
12.2	VERULAM TO BUFFELSDRAAI: FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT TO TODD STREET, LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, TURN LEFT TO OAKLANDS DRIVE LOADING, TURN RIGHT TO WESTBROOK DRIVE, LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED TO FIREWOOD ROAD LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, TURN RIGHT TO REDCLIFFE DRIVE LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, TURN LEFT SPORTS WAY, RIGHT OAK DRIVE, RIGHT REDCLIFFE DRIVE LEFT TO P521 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO REACH P93 AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TO REACH POINT A IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM.
12.3	NGONWENI/THUBALETHU TO VERULAM: FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT TO TODD STREET, LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED TO P98 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING PASS OSINDISWENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED PASS THUMBELA PRIMARY SCHOOL WITH P98 TURN RIGHT D33 PROCEED TO REACH P100 AND TURN RIGHT P100 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, PROCEED WITH P100 TO REACH THUBALETHU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT THUBALETHU ON THE SAME ROUTE LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM.
12.4	VERULAM TO HAZELMERE DAM: FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT TO MOSS STREET, LOADING AND OFF-LOADING, TURN RIGHT TO SHALMAR ROAD/P79 PROCEED TO P100 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TURN LEFT TO P530 AND PROCEED TO P239 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING UNTIL YOU REACH THE DAMS GATE AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE LOADING AND OFF-LOADING TO REACH IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094264	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> NS MBATHA <b>ID NO.</b> 7005315424087 <b>Association:</b> AVOCA-HILLS DUFFS ROAD TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 15 ZINZA STR MT.MORIAH DURBAN NORTH 4051
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403000027
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM AVOCA HILLS QUARRY HEIGHTS DR. LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE, RIGHT AVOCA HILLS DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO P577 BECOMING R102, TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO PARTHETON STREET, LEFT INTO PANDORA STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE PHOENIX TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	FROM AVOCA HILLS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT QUARRY HEIGHTS DR TURN AROUND QUARRY HEIGHTS TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN NANDI DR. TURN RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, JOIN UMGENI ROAD TURN LEFT TO ARGYLE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO BRICKHILL ROAD JOIN POINT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO FISHER STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET LEFT INTO CARLISTE STREET, LEFT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	AVOCA HILLS - CITY MARKET VIA DUFFS ROAD/QUARRY HEIGHT.  FROM AVOCA HILLS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT QUARRY HEIGHTS DR TURN AROUND ON QUARRY HEIGHTS DRIVE TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN NANDI DR. TURN RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, JOIN UMGENI ROAD JOIN SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO CARLISE STREET, LEFT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	FROM QUARRY HEIGHTS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT JOIN AVOCA HILLS DR TURN RIGHT P577 RIGHT M25/ KWAMASHU HIGHWAY JOIN NORTH COAST ROAD JOIN UMGENI ROAD JOIN SOLDIERS WAY TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE, CENTENARY ROAD, RIGHT CARLISE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK.  RETURN ROUTE: FROM GREY STREET TAXI RANK INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED AS PER THE DESCRIBED ABOVE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094267	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> ZG MDLOPHANE <b>ID NO.</b> 5207015848084 <b>Association:</b> KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX47416 KOKSTAD 4700
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> SISONKE	
12.1	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.2	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN ALEXANDRA STREET / ROAD TO FRENCH ROAD TO EDENDALE ROAD/R103/M70 TO STATION ROAD TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.7	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS R617 FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG JOIN R617 DROP AND PASS UNDERBERG R617 BULWER AND BOSTON JOIN M70/ EDENDALE ROAD TO STATION ROAD TO TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.8	8.KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMARSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.9	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.10	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.11	11.FROM KOKSTAD TO OTHER PROVINCES: FREESTATE, GAUTENG, CAPE, ETC.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) REJOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, HARRISMITH, WARDEN TO R103 TO R546 VREDE, PERDEKOP TO STANDERTON THROUGH R50/R546/R547/R25 AND ALONG R547 TO EMBALENHLE TAXI RANK IN MPUMALANGA AND ON RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.12	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.13	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIEDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE
12.14	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.15	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM,SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.16	FROM DOWER STREET TAXI RANK INTO MURRAY STREET, INTO MAKAE ROAD, INTO STEMERE STREET, INTO MATHE STREET, INTO MASINYANE ROAD, INTO MOYANA ROAD, INTO JULY ROAD, INTO SIWELA LANE, INTO NKOYNA ROAD, INTO GCADINJA ROAD AND RETURN.
12.17	FROM (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) DOWER STREET ALONG MAIN STREET, HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 TO PAKADE STATION, JOIN R61 TO FORT DONALD AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN R617 AND BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.18	.FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET JOIN R56 PASS THE MAXIMUM PRISION TO GOGELA TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,  FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,KOKSTAD - NTSIKENI.  FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.19	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.20	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.21	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET HOPE STREET JOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.22	FROM DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56 TO CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.23	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION JOIN R61, PASS MAGUSHENI TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.24	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS STATION ROAD IN MATATIELE, JOIN MAIN STREET TO R56 TO MAIN STREET IN MOUNT FLETCHER AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.25	26. KOKSTAD TO HARDING  FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2 TO HARDING RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.26	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56, PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS HARDING, PASS IZINGOLWENI TO MARBURG TO POST SHEPSTONE AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.27	KOKSTAD TO CARLTONVILLE.  FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT, PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG TO KRUGERSDORP TO WESTONORIA, BEKKERSDALE TO CARLTONVILLE TAXI RANK AND BACK THE SAME ROUTE TO JOHANNESBURG AND JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND N3 AND SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.28	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN R394, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R617, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.29	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS NGWINJINI TO TIGERHOEK TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.30	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, REJOIN HOPE STREET TO R56, TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD TO NGWINJINI TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094269	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> ZG MDLOPHANE <b>ID NO.</b> 5207015848084 <b>Association:</b> KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 47416 KOKSTAD 4700
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> SISONKE	
12.1	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.2	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN ALEXANDRA STREET / ROAD TO FRENCH ROAD TO EDENDALE ROAD/R103/M70 TO STATION ROAD TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.7	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS R617 FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG JOIN R617 DROP AND PASS UNDERBERG R617 BULWER AND BOSTON JOIN M70/ EDENDALE ROAD TO STATION ROAD TO TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.8	8.KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMARSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.9	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.10	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.11	11.FROM KOKSTAD TO OTHER PROVINCES: FREESTATE, GAUTENG, CAPE, ETC.  FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) REJOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, HARRISMITH, WARDEN TO R103 TO R546 VREDE, PERDEKOP TO STANDERTON THROUGH R50/R546/R547/R25 AND ALONG R547 TO EMBALENHLE TAXI RANK IN MPUMALANGA AND ON RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.12	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.13	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIEDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE
12.14	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA,JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.15	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM,SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.16	FROM DOWER STREET TAXI RANK INTO MURRAY STREET, INTO MAKAE ROAD, INTO STEMERE STREET, INTO MATHE STREET, INTO MASINYANE ROAD, INTO MOYANA ROAD, INTO JULY ROAD, INTO SIWELA LANE, INTO NKOYNA ROAD, INTO GCADINJA ROAD AND RETURN.
12.17	FROM (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) DOWER STREET ALONG MAIN STREET, HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 TO PAKADE STATION, JOIN R61 TO FORT DONALD AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN R617 AND BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.18	.FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET JOIN R56 PASS THE MAXIMUM PRISION TO GOGELA TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,  FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,KOKSTAD - NTSIKENI.  FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.19	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.20	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.21	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET HOPE STREET JOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.22	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094272	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MP MASONDO <b>ID NO.</b> 5001035563082 <b>Association:</b> GLUCKSTADT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P. O BOX 97 NHLAZANE 3116
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	GLUCKSTADT START POINT FROM GLUCKSTADT AREA BETHEL MISSION, ALONG UNNAMED ROAD, NTABANKULU TO JOIN P219 PASS GLUCKSTADT STORE TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA AND PROCEED TO EAST STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO GLUCKSTADT.
12.2	NHLOPHENI START POINT FROM ENHLOPHENI AREA ALONG UNNAMED ROAD PASSING EDIPHINI, KWAMLAMBO, ZWELISHA AND WITPOS AND RETURN TO ENHLOPHENI ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO JOIN R34 TO TURN LEFT AND GO STRAIGHT PASS WHITE MFOLOZI GARAGE, AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT AND ALIGHT ONLY, AND AT LENJANE AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN EAST STREET AND CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT GO 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO NHLOPHENI.
12.3	SWART MFOLOZI FROM SWART MFOLOZI AND JOIN P219 AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED AT LENJANE AND SHOBA, ENTER EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO SWART MFOLOZI.
12.4	MPEMBENI START POINT FROM MPEMBENI INTO P219 ROAD PASS SWART MFOLOZI STORE, TURN RIGHT INTO P220 ROAD, TO MSAGWENI STORE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34, PASS LENJANE STORE, TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO MPEMBENI.
12.5	FROM DUVELA ALONG P487 AND PASS WARMBATHS, SWART MFOLOZI TO JOIN P219 TO GLUCKSTADT AND JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN RIGHT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DUVEL.
12.6	FROM OGEDLENI ALONG D1719 TO THOLWETHU, STETENA, M'SHAYAZATE, EHKABATINI, JOIN P704 TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT PASS TWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE, TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO OGEDLENI.
12.7	DLEBE START POINT FROM DLEBE AND JOIN D1718 STRAIGHT TO P704 AND PROCEED TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT TO PASS THWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE AND PROCEED TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TO CHURCH STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DLEBE.
12.8	GWEBU START POINT FROM GWEBU ROAD ALONG UNNAMED ROAD TO JOIN A3466 AND PROCEED ALONG D304, D37, D42, P14-4 TO D34-3 TO JOIN EAST STREET AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO GWEBU.
12.9	GLUCKSTADT TO GERMINSTON.  FROM GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO DUNDEE ROAD BYPASS, RTI TURN LEFT INTO R33 TURN RIGHT TO BLOOD RIVER R34 PAS UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, PROCEED TO MAJUBA AND PASS ALONG THE SAME NATIONAL ROAD TO CHARLESTOWN VOLKRUST, TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO R23 TO PAREKOP, PASS PLAT RAND TO STANDERTON STOP FOR REFRESHMENTS STAND R23, GRAYLING STAND TO BALFOUR TO HEIDELBURG, TURN RIGHT TO N3 AND TURN LEFT TO M43 BARRY MARIOUS ROAD VOLSLOORUS TAXI RANK TURN TO N3 AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN TO REFINERY BOARD TURN LEFT TO JACK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET AND TURN LEFT TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094275	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> VS BUTHELEZI <b>ID NO.</b> 6203315317085 <b>Association:</b> GLUCKSTADT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 55 CEZA KWAZULU-NATAL  3866
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0129552
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	Route 1 Gluckstadt Start Point From GluckstadtArea Bethel Mission, along unnamed road, Ntabankulu to join P219 pass Gluckstadt store to join R34 and turn right to pass Lenjane and Shoba and proceed to East Street and turn right into Church Street, turn left into Plaza Taxi Rank and return along the same route to Gluckstadt.
12.2	Route 2 Nhlopheni Start Point From eNhlopheni area along unnamed road passing eDiphini, KwaMlambo, Zwelisha and Witpos and return to eNhlopheni Road, go straight to join R34 to turn left and go straight pass White Mfolozi Garage, and proceed to Gluckstadt and alight only, and at Lenjane and proceed straight to join East Street and Church Street, turn right go 1/4 km, turn left to Plaza Taxi Rank and return with the same road to Nhlopheni.
12.3	Route 3 Swart Mfolozi From Swart Mfolozi and join P219 and proceed to Gluckstadt to join R34 and turn right and proceed at Lenjane and Shoba, enter East Street turn right 1/4km, left to Plaxa Taxi Rank and return with the same road to Swart Mfolozi
12.4	Route 4 Mpembeni Start Point From Mpembeni into P219 road pass Swart Mfolozi Store, turn right into P220 road, to Msagweni Store, turn left to join R34, pass Lenjane Store, to join East Street turn right go 1/4km, turn left to PLaza Taxi Rank and return with the same road to Mpembeni
12.5	Route 5 Duvela Start Point From Duvela along P487 and pass Warmbaths, Swart Mfolozi to join P219 to Gluckstadt and join R34 and turn right and pass Lenjane and Shoba to join East Street turn right go 1/4km, turn right to Plaza Taxi Rank and return with the same road to Duvel
12.6	Route 6 Ogedleni Start Point From Ogedleni along D1719 to Tholwethu, Stetena, M'shayazate, eHkabatini, join P704 to P244/1, turn right pass Twasana Hospital, Nhlanzatshe Store, to join R34 and turn right pass White Umfolozi Garage, Gluckstadt, Lenjane to join East Street turn right 1/4km, turn left to Plaza Taxi Rank and return with the same road to Ogedleni.
12.7	Route 7 Diebe Start Point From Diebe and join D1718 straight to P704 and proceed to P244/1, turn right to pass Thwasana Hospital, Nhlanzatshe Store and proceed to join R34 and turn right pass White Umfolozi Garage, Gluckstadt, Lenjane to join East Street to Church Street turn right 1/4km, turn left to PLaza Taxi Rank and return with the same road to Diebe
12.8	Route 8 Gwebu Start Point From Gwebu Road along unnamed road to join A3466 and proceed along D304, D37, D42, P14-4 to D34-3 to join East Street and join Church Street, turn right 1/4 km, turn left to PLaza Taxi Rank and return with the same road to Gwebu.
12.9	A.A. ROUTE 10  GLUCKSTADT TO EMONDLO  STARTING POINT GLUCKSTADT RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P463 MONDLO TAXI RANK THEN RETURN TO THE SAME ROAD TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

### 12.10 A.A.ROUTE 12

GLUCKSTADT TO GERMINSTON

STARTING POINT GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO DUNDEE ROAD BYPASS,RTI TURN LEFT INTO R33 TURN RIGHT TO BLOOD RIVER R34 PAS UTRECHT,TURN RIGHT TO N11,PROCEED TO MAJUBA AND PASS ALONG THE SAME NATIONAL ROAD TO CHARLESTOWN VOLKRUST,TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO R23 TO PAREKOP,PASS PLAT RAND TO STANDERTON STOP FOR REFRESHMWNTS STAND R23,GRAYLING STAND TO BALFOUR TO HEIDELBURG,TURN RIHGT TO N3 AND TURN LEFT TO M43 BARRY MARIOUS ROAD VOLSLOORUS TAXI RANK TURN TO N3 AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN TO REFINERY BOARD TURN LEFT TO JACK STREET,TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET AND TURN LEFT TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094278	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> ID DANCA <b>ID NO.</b> 5312105208080 <b>Association:</b> ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS)	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 34375 HIBBERDENE 4226
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> P MAPHUMULO <b>ID NO.</b> 7009265623086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 12127 ANERLEY KWAZULU-NATAL 4240
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003000788
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET.
12.2	2. PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO  PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.
12.3	PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA  PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGOLWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIFF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.
12.4	4. PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG.  PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094279	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MC VILAKAZI <b>ID NO.</b> 4601010667088 <b>Association:</b> ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 85 PAULPIETERSBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3180
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0122213
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>1.</p> <p>BHADENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street into the Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight to Mark Street, turn left into Joubert Street, turn right into Kerk Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank at Kruger Street, drop and pick passengers.</p>
12.2	<p>5.</p> <p>From Mdwadlaza into Piensrand P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street turn into Joubert</p>
12.3	<p>2.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BILANYONI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, via Ngwanya, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street right into Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers</p>
12.4	<p>3.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DUMBE LOCATION TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG</p> <p>From Dumbe Location turn right to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street, right into the Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers</p>
12.5	<p>4.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKEMBENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271 turn left to join Paulpietersburg from Tholakele join Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street, right into the Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p> <p>Alternative Route</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight to Mark Street, turn into Joubert Street, turn right into Kerk Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	7. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LONGRIDGE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Longridge turn left to join R33, straight to Paulpiettersburg, turn left to High Street, turn right into Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers
12.7	8. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUJOJWANA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Lujojwana, Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn left into Joubert Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers
12.8	9. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MANGOSUTHU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Mangosuthu into Piensrans Road P271, turn left to R33, straight INTO Mark Street, turn into Joubert Street, turn right into Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers
12.9	10. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT OPHUZANE TO APPROVE DTAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Ophuzane, join Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn into Joubert Street, turn right into Kerk Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers
12.10	11. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN THOLAKELE TO PAULPIETERSBURG  Join Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33 straight into Mark Street, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street, into the Rank, pick and drop passengers
12.11	12. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT UBIVANYANA T APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Uubivanyana turn left to join R33, straight to Paulpiettersburg, turn left to High Street, turn right into Kruger Street, straight into the rank, pick and drop passengers
12.12	13. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT KLEMPSLUST TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Klempslust turn left to join R33, straight to Pualpiettersburg, turn left to High Street, turn right into Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers
12.13	14.FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUNERBURG TO APPROVED TAXI IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Lunerburg to join Mark Street, turn right to Middle Street, turn left straight to Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers
12.14	15.FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUNTHILUNYE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG  From Luthilunye to join Mark Street, turn right to Middle Street, turn left straight to Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers 20

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

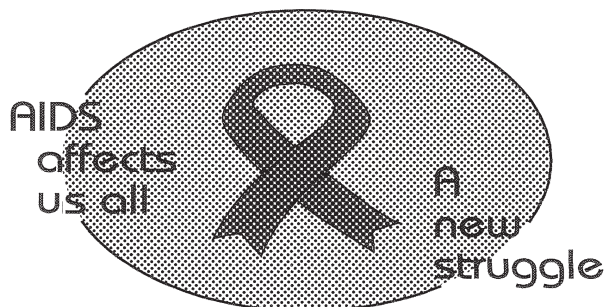
Vol. 11

PIETERMARITZBURG  
14 DECEMBER 2017  
14 DESEMBER 2017  
14 KUZIBANDLELA 2017

No. 1907

**PART 2 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01907





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	<p>16.FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>From Paulpiettersburg Taxi Rank at Kruger Street, turn right to Joubert Street, turn right to Kerk Street, turn left to High Street, join R33, straight on with R33, turn right to R34, pass Osizweni, and drop passengers, pass Madadeni and drop passengers, straight with Voortrekker Street, turn left with Kerk Street and turn right with Allen Street, straight to Newcastle Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.16	<p>17.FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN</p> <p>From Paulpiettersburg Taxi Rank at Kruger Street to Durban, turn right to Joubert Street, turn right to Kerk Street, turn left to High Street to join R33, pass Stilwater, straight into R33 to Dundee, turn right into R33, pass Pomeroy and drop passengers, pass Tugela Ferry Taxi Rank and drop passengers, pass Colenso Road into R74, turn left R33 into Cokey Street, straight into the rank and drop passengers pass Colenso Street into R74, turn left R33, through to New Hanover and drop passengers, pass Pietermaritzburg and drop passengers, pass Marianhill Toll Plaza, into N3, straight to Durban pass N3 or M4 and R102, pass North Coast, straight to Alice Street, turn left to Umngeni Road, into R102, straight into Fynn Street, through into New Durban Station, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.17	<p>18.PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>From Paulpiettersburg Taxi Rank turn right to Kruger Street, turn left to Joubert Street, turn right to Mark Street, into R33, Piet Retief Taxi Rank and drop passengers, turn to N2 from R33, pass Kerk Street, Piet Retief to Ermelo and drop passengers, N2 from Ermelo, turn right to Border Street, turn left into Wedge Wood Lane, turn right into Sluiten Street, turn left into Joubert Street, right into Ennis Street, pass Ermelo Taxi Rank and drop passengers, left into Oosthuizen Street, right into Bethal at Road N17, from Bethal Taxi Rank and drop passengers, go straight into Scheepers Street, right into Danwal Street, turn right and take the N17 to Trichard, from Trichard and drop passengers, go straight with Voortrekker Street and using the N17 go to Kingross Taxi Rank and drop passengers, from Kingross Taxi Rank use the main road and go straight to Leandra Taxi Rank and drop passengers using the N17 from Leandra use Norda Street and go straight to Springs Taxi Rank and drop passengers with the R29 and pass Devon, from Springs using the Ermelo Road, go straight to the R29, turn right with R29, into Paul Kruger Street and then go straight to Benoni using the R29, turn left to Main Reef Road, turn right to Main Reef Road, left into the R23 using the Heidelberg Road, right at the M56 Lancaster Road, turn right to Dagerham Road, turn left to Bolton Road, turn to Liverpool Road, turn left to Luton Road to Benoni Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers, from Benoni Taxi Rank, turn right to Birmingham Road, left to the M56, Lincoln Road, left into Commission Street to Boksborg Taxi Rank and drop passengers, turn right to Rondebult Road M46 to Germiston turn right to Railway Street to Germiston Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers, from Germiston Taxi Rank, go straight, Rand Road, turn right to Jack Street, left into the M2 to Johannesburg, go straight on the M2 to Johannesburg and turn left into Harron Road using the M31 off ramp, turn left into Charles Street, turn right into End Street, from End Street go straight to Noord and Claim Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.18	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops.</li> <li>2.Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating license.</li> <li>3.Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.</li> <li>4.At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas.</li> <li>5.Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities.</li> <li>6.The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating license must be returned to the Board for correction.</li> <li>7.The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.</li> </ol>
12.19	<p>6. VRYHEID From Taxi Rank Paulpietersburg to Vryheid straight to Natal Spar turn right into R33 right into Taxi rank in Vryheid.</p>
12.20	<p>1.</p> <p>BHADENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street into the Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight to Mark Street, turn left into Joubert Street, turn right into Kerk Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank at Kruger Street, drop and pick passengers.</p>
12.21	<p>5.</p> <p>From Mdwadlaza into Piensrand P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street turn into Joubert</p>
12.22	<p>2.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BILANYONI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, via Ngwanya, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street right into Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers</p>
12.23	<p>3.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DUMBE LOCATION TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Dumbé Location turn right to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street, right into the Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.24	<p>4. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKEMBENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271 turn left to join Paulpiettersburg from Tholakele join Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street, right into the Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p> <p>Alternative Route</p> <p>From Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight to Mark Street, turn into Joubert Street, turn right into Kerk Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank, pick and drop passengers</p>
12.25	<p>7. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LONGRIDGE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Longridge turn left to join R33, straight to Paulpiettersburg, turn left to High Street, turn right into Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.26	<p>8. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUJOJWANA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Lujojwana, Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn left into Joubert Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.27	<p>9. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MANGOSUTHU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Mangosuthu into Piensrans Road P271, turn left to R33, straight INTO Mark Street, turn into Joubert Street, turn right into Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.28	<p>10. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT OPHUZANE TO APPROVE DTAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Ophuzane, join Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33, straight into Mark Street, turn into Joubert Street, turn right into Kerk Street, turn right into the Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.29	<p>11. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN THOLAKELE TO PAULPIETERSBURG</p> <p>Join Piensrand Road P271, turn left to join R33 straight into Mark Street, turn left into High Street, turn left into Kruger Street, into the Rank, pick and drop passengers</p>
12.30	<p>12. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT UBIVANYANA T APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Uubivanyana turn left to join R33, straight to Paulpiettersburg, turn left to High Street, turn right into Kruger Street, straight into the rank, pick and drop passengers</p>
12.31	<p>13. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT KLEMPSLUST TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Klempslust turn left to join R33, straight to Pualpiettersburg, turn left to High Street, turn right into Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.32	<p>14.FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUNERBURG TO APPROVED TAXI IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Lunenburg to join Mark Street, turn right to Middle Street, turn left straight to Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.33	<p>15.FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUNTHILUNYE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG</p> <p>From Luthilunye to join Mark Street, turn right to Middle Street, turn left straight to Kruger Street, straight into the rank, drop and pick passengers</p> <p>20</p>
12.34	<p>16.FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>From Paulpiettersburg Taxi Rank at Kruger Street, turn right to Joubert Street, turn right to Kerk Street, turn left to High Street, join R33, straight on with R33, turn right to R34, pass Osizweni, and drop passengers, pass Madadeni and drop passengers, straight with Voortrekker Street, turn left with Kerk Street and turn right with Allen Street, straight to Newcastle Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.35	<p>17.FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN</p> <p>From Paulpiettersburg Taxi Rank at Kruger Street to Durban, turn right to Joubert Street, turn right to Kerk Street, turn left to High Street to join R33, pass Stilwater, straight into R33 to Dundee, turn right into R33, pass Pomeroy and drop passengers, pass Tugela Ferry Taxi Rank and drop passengers, pass Colenso Road into R74, turn left R33 into Cokey Street, straight into the rank and drop passengers pass Colenso Street into R74, turn left R33, through to New Hanover and drop passengers, pass Pietermaritzburg and drop passengers, pass Marianhill Toll Plaza, into N3, straight to Durban pass N3 or M4 and R102, pass North Coast, straight to Alice Street, turn left to Umngeni Road, into R102, straight into Fynn Street, through into New Durban Station, drop and pick passengers</p>
12.36	<p>18.PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>From Paulpiettersburg Taxi Rank turn right to Kruger Street, turn left to Joubert Street, turn right to Mark Street, into R33, Piet Retief Taxi Rank and drop passengers, turn to N2 from R33, pass Kerk Street, Piet Retief to Ermelo and drop passengers, N2 from Ermelo, turn right to Border Street, turn left into Wedge Wood Lane, turn right into Sluiten Street, turn left into Joubert Street, right into Ennis Street, pass Ermelo Taxi Rank and drop passengers, left into Oosthuizen Street, right into Bethal at Road N17, from Bethal Taxi Rank and drop passengers, go straight into Scheepers Street, right into Danwal Street, turn right and take the N17 to Trichard, from Trichard and drop passengers, go straight with Voortrekker Street and using the N17 go to Kingross Taxi Rank and drop passengers, from Kingross Taxi Rank use the main road and go straight to Leandra Taxi Rank and drop passengers using the N17 from Leandra use Norda Street and go straight to Springs Taxi Rank and drop passengers with the R29 and pass Devon, from Springs using the Ermelo Road, go straight to the R29, turn right with R29, into Paul Kruger Street and then go straight to Benoni using the R29, turn left to Main Reef Road, turn right to Main Reef Road, left into the R23 using the Heidelberg Road, right at the M56 Lancaster Road, turn right to Dagerham Road, turn left to Bolton Road, turn to Liverpool Road, turn left to Luton Road to Benoni Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers, from Benoni Taxi Rank, turn right to Birmingham Road, left to the M56, Lincoln Road, left into Commission Street to Boksburg Taxi Rank and drop passengers, turn right to Rondebult Road M46 to Germiston turn right to Railway Street to Germiston Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers, from Germiston Taxi Rank, go straight, Rand Road, turn right to Jack Street, left into the M2 to Johannesburg, go straight on the M2 to Johannesburg and turn left into Harron Road using the M31 off ramp, turn left into Charles Street, turn right into End Street, from End Street go straight to Noord and Claim Taxi Rank, drop and pick passengers</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.37	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops.</li> <li>2.Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating license.</li> <li>3.Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.</li> <li>4.At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas.</li> <li>5.Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities.</li> <li>6.The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating license must be returned to the Board for correction.</li> <li>7.The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.</li> </ol>
12.38	<p>6. VRYHEID From Taxi Rank Paulpietersburg to Vryheid straight to Natal Spar turn right into R33 right into Taxi rank in Vryheid.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094292	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> LG DLAMINI <b>ID NO.</b> 8510290605088 <b>Association:</b> INANDA-CROSSROADS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> MATIKWE PHASE 2 P O BOX 67184 INANDA 4310
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> O MTOLO <b>ID NO.</b> 4802060498081	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> G 2975 MFUNDISI ROAD NTUZUMA KZN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4310
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403000679
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ALONG M25 TURN RIGHT TO DALMENY ROAD, LEFT TO RAILWAY ROAD, LEFT TO RAILWAY ROAD TO BRIDGE CITY OFF-LOAD AND PICK UP PASSENGERS BACK TO RAILWAY ROAD RIGHT TO DALMENY ROAD TAKE LEFT TO M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.
12.2	<p>EMTSHEBHENI PICK UP POINTS.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT ONE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25 PROCEED TO P138 LEFT TO KING BHEKUZULU ROAD, PROCEED TO NAMIBIA FROM NAMIBIA BACK TO BHEKUZULU ROAD, JOIN P138, TURN RIGHT TO M25 AND BACK EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT TWO.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, LEFT TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD UNTIL EMEPHINI DAM, FROM EMEPHINI DAM BACK TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT THREE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138 TURNING AT THE INTERSECTION P138 AND MOLWENI ROAD AT GWALA'S HOUSE BACK TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

### 12.3 AMATIKWE PICK UP POINTS

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, TURN RIGHT ON UNNAMED ROAD, PASS OLD POST OFFICE UNTIL GOGO VUMA STORE, RIGHT TO P100 RIGHT M27, LEFT M25 AND RIGHT INTO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.

PICK UP POINT TWO.

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD TO CONGO AND RETURN BACK UNNAMED ROAD TURN RIGHT TO M27 RIGHT TO M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI.

PICK UP POINT THREE.

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO M27, LEFT ON UNNAMED ROAD UNTIL NYONITHWELANYE AND RETURN TO UNNAMED ROAD BACK TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.

PICK UP POINT FOUR.

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD TO EMATIKWE EXTENSION, PASS MBONAMBI GENERAL DEALER UNTIL SS STORE AND RETURN BACK TO UNNAMED ROAD PASS MBONAMBI GENERAL DEALER, LEFT TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.

PICK UP POINT FIVE.

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT INTO M27, PROCEED TO ETAFULENI/ EKUKHANYENI AND RETURN BACK TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.

PICK UP POINT SIX.

:

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT INTO M27, TURN RIGHT ON THE UNNAMED ROAD BETWEEN SS STORE & NGOQOKAZI, RETURN BACK FROM NGOQOKAZI JOIN UNNAMED ROAD LEFT TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK EMTSHEBHENI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094305	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TA SITHOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 6507270321084 <b>Association:</b> MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 46 LOFT CRESCENT WYEBANK. KLOOF KWA ZULU NATAL 3610
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MP SITHOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 6203085755084	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 1056 PINETOWN KZN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3600
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0118297
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1</p> <p>MOLWENI TO PINETOWN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and proceed pass Waterfall to Hillcrest then turn left to Old Main Road and left to M13 proceed and turn left into Old Main Road and turn right to Anderson RD. into Anderson RD. Taxi Rank and return to Molweni.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2</p> <p>MOLWENI TO NEW GERMANY</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road proceed turn left Old Main RD. and turn left to M13 and turn left to Old Main RD.in Pinetown and turn left to Glenugie RD. and then turn right to Lauth RD and turn left to Crompton Street and then left to Shepstone RD. to New Germany and turn around and return by the same route</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. turn left Old Main Road and turn left to M13 turn right to Richmond RD. left to trafford Road left to Alexander Road. left Alexander Road and return by the same route.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4</p> <p>MOLWENI TO HILLCREST</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and turn left Old Main Road (R103)proceed to a Taxi Stop near Bus Toyota and then turn back at Ashley Drive to Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return to Molweni by the same route.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 0</p> <p>Charter Service from Molweni Taxi Rank to point within the Province of KZN only,no picking up or setting of passengers at en route.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 5</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WATERFALL</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. and turn left to Link RD and then turn right to Rock RD. and then turn right to Inanda RD. and drive into Waterfall Taxi Rank and then back to Molweni Taxi Rank along the same route.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>ROUTE 7</p> <p>HILLCREST TO PINETOWN</p> <p>From Hillcrest Taxi Rank left Inanda RD. left Old Main RD. turn left to M13 and turn left to Old Main Road and then turn right to Anderson RD. and into Anderson RD. Taxi Rank and return to Hillcrest Taxi Rank</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 8</p> <p>MOLWENI TO KLOOF</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. and turn left to Link Road and turn right to Bridle RD. and proceed past Kranskloof nature Reserve proceed on Kloof Falls RD. into Church RD. turn right Old Main RD. into Village Shopping Centre and return</p>
12.9	<p>ROUTE 6</p> <p>MOLWENI TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda road. left Old Main Road the nturn left to M13 and left into N3 at Paradise Valley and proceed into Durban.Turn left into Berea Road North,into Old Dutch road, turn right to Market road,right into University Avenue, right to Lancers Road, right into Wills Road proceed intothe allocated taxi rank and return as follows:From Wills road taxi rank,right into Warwick Avenue/ Market Road,leftinto West Street, leftinto Russel street and proceed directly to the Western freeway(N3)and return to Molweni taxi rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>
12.10	<p>ROUTE 7</p> <p>WYEBANK TO NEW GERMANY -PINETOWN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Wyebank Taxi Rank turn left to Hilltop Road, and turn Left into Crescent then turn right into hilltop Road, turn right into Wyebank Road, and turn left into Glamis Road, then cross into Sander Road and turn left into Coventry Avenue and left into Shepstone Road, right into Blase Road and turn right into Chelsea Avenue and left into Escom Road, left Valley View Road, right into Lenner Road, left into Falcon Road, right into Otto Volek Road, then proceed on stapleton Road, right into Old Main Road, right into Escom road, left into suffert Street, right into Mason street, right into Oppenheimer Street, left into Devon Road right into Oppenheimer Street, right into Beviss Road, left into Cherry Road, left into Henwood Road and turn around on Henwood Road to rejoin Cherry Road, left into Cherry Road, left into Crompton Street, right into Halifax road to rejoin Crompton Street along Crompton Street,right into rejoin Crompton Street along Crompton Street,Right into Scott Road, Left into Manors Road,Left into Glenugie Road,then proceed on Moodie Street,right into Hill Street then join Anderson Road and rank at Anderson Road taxi rank and return to Wybank along the same route.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	<p><b>ROUTE 8</b></p> <p><b>WYEBANK TO PINETOWN AND RETURN</b></p> <p>8.1 From Wyebank Taxi Rank turn left to Circle Drive, proceed and turn right to Orchid Avenue and turn left into Daisy Lane and turn right into Almond Avenue and right into Aloe Avenue and left into Cherry Road, and turn right into Circle Drive and right into Wyebank Road and turn right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wyebank Road, right into Umunga Road, left Umunga Road right Mdoni Crescent, left Umunga Road, right Wybank Road then turn left into Glamis Road and turn right into Gordon Pirrie Crescent and right into Glamis Road then turn right into Bosse Street and right into Bohmer Road cross into High Street, turn right into Campbell Road which becomes Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.2 From Wybank Taxi Rank turn left into Umunga Road, then turn right into Umdoni Crescent and turn left into Umunga Road and left into Wybank Road and right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wybank Road, then left into Glamis Road, turn right into Bosse Street, right into Bohmer Road then cross into High Street and right into Manors Road and right into Doone Road, left into Beare Drive, cross to join Fairview Crescent and right into Fernleigh Road left into Tyrone Spy, right into Padfield Road and left into Manors Road, turn right into Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.3 From Wybank Taxi Rank turn right into Dahlia Drive, right into Zamokuhle Road and turn right into Rock and turn right into Wybank Road, right into Marievale Drive and turn right into Krantzview Road and turn left into Edwin Swales Road and proceed into Klooflands Road and left into Buckingham Road and left into Emolweni Road and right into Dan Pienaar Road, left into Douglas Road and turn left into Kloof Falls Road and right into Impangele Road, turn left into Abelia Road and right into Church Road, proceed to Willingdon Avenue turn right into Pioneer Road, proceed into old main Road, and turn left into Village Road left into M13 and turn left into old main Road and right into Anderson Road into Anderson Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p>
12.12	<p><b>9. WYEBANK AND WESTMEAD AND RETURN</b></p> <p>From Wybank Taxi Rank turn right into Fannin Road, proceed to Umgababa Road and turn back by the same Road and turn right into Wybank Road, proceed to Pioneer Road, turn left into M13 and right into Richmond Road, turn right to Trafford Road, Hillclimb Road into Goodwood Road, proceed to P.M.C. group and return by the same route and turn right into Hillclimb Road, turn left into Sukuza Road, turn right into Kylami Road, turn left into Circuit Road and turn left into Malcolm Road, turn right into Albert Road, turn left into Westmead Road and turn left into Richmond Road, cross into old main Road and turn right into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return to Wybank along the same route.</p>
12.13	<p><b>10. WYEBANK TO DURBAN AND RETURN</b></p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank proceed by Wybank Road, turn left into Glamis Road, cross to Sander Road, turn left into Conventry Avenue, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn left into old main Road, turn right into Stapleton Road, left into M13 join N3 towards Durban, left into Berea Road North, proceed to join Old Dutch Road, right into Market Road, right into University Avenue, right into Lancers lane, right into Wills Road and rank at Wills Road Taxi Rank. Return along Warwick Avenue/Market Road, left into West Street, left into Russel Street and proceed directly into Western freeway (N3) and return to Molweni Taxi Rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094309	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TA SITHOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 6507270321084 <b>Association:</b> MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 46 LOFT CRESCENT WYEBANK, KLOOF KWA ZULU NATAL 3610
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MP SITHOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 6203085755084	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 1056 PINETOWN KZN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3600
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN016295
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1</p> <p>MOLWENI TO PINETOWN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and proceed pass Waterfall to Hillcrest then turn left to Old Main Road and left to M13 proceed and turn left into Old Main Road and turn right to Anderson RD. into Anderson RD. Taxi Rank and return to Molweni.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2</p> <p>MOLWENI TO NEW GERMANY</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road proceed turn left Old Main RD. and turn left to M13 and turn left to Old Main RD.in Pinetown and turn left to Glenugie RD. and then turn right to Lauth RD and turn left to Crompton Street and then left to Shepstone RD. to New Germany and turn around and return by the same route</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. turn left Old Main Road and turn left to M13 turn right to Richmond RD. left to trafford Road left to Alexander Road. left Alexander Road and return by the same route.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4</p> <p>MOLWENI TO HILLCREST</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and turn left Old Main Road (R103)proceed to a Taxi Stop near Bus Toyota and then turn back at Ashley Drive to Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return to Molweni by the same route.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 0</p> <p>Charter Service from Molweni Taxi Rank to point within the Province of KZN only,no picking up or setting of passengers at en route.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 5</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WATERFALL</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. and turn left to Link RD and then turn right to Rock RD. and then turn right to Inanda RD. and drive into Waterfall Taxi Rank and then back to Molweni Taxi Rank along the same route.</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>ROUTE 7</p> <p>HILLCREST TO PINETOWN</p> <p>From Hillcrest Taxi Rank left Inanda RD. left Old Main RD. turn left to M13 and turn left to Old Main Road and then turn right to Anderson RD. and into Anderson RD. Taxi Rank and return to Hillcrest Taxi Rank</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 8</p> <p>MOLWENI TO KLOOF</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. and turn left to Link Road and turn right to Bridle RD. and proceed past Kranskloof nature Reserve proceed on Kloof Falls RD. into Church RD. turn right Old Main RD. into Village Shopping Centre and return</p>
12.9	<p>ROUTE 6</p> <p>MOLWENI TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda road. left Old Main Road the nturn left to M13 and left into N3 at Paradise Valley and proceed into Durban.Turn left into Berea Road North,into Old Dutch road, turn right to Market road,right into University Avenue, right to Lancers Road, right into Wills Road proceed intothe allocated taxi rank and return as follows:From Wills road taxi rank,right into Warwick Avenue/ Market Road,leftinto West Street, leftinto Russel street and proceed directly to the Western freeway(N3)and return to Molweni taxi rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>
12.10	<p>ROUTE 7</p> <p>WYEBANK TO NEW GERMANY -PINETOWN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Wyebank Taxi Rank turn left to Hilltop Road, and turn Left into Crescent then turn right into hilltop Road, turn right into Wyebank Road, and turn left into Glamis Road, then cross into Sander Road and turn left into Coventry Avenue and left into Shepstone Road, right into Blase Road and turn right into Chelsea Avenue and left into Escom Road, left Valley View Road, right into Lenner Road, left into Falcon Road, right into Otto Volek Road, then proceed on stapleton Road, right into Old Main Road, right into Escom road, left into suffert Street, right into Mason street, right into Oppenheimer Street, left into Devon Road right into Oppenheimer Street, right into Beviss Road, left into Cherry Road, left into Henwood Road and turn around on Henwood Road to rejoin Cherry Road, left into Cherry Road, left into Crompton Street, right into Halifax road to rejoin Crompton Street along Crompton Street,right into rejoin Crompton Street along Crompton Street,Right into Scott Road, Left into Manors Road,Left into Glenugie Road,then proceed on Moodie Street,right into Hill Street then join Anderson Road and rank at Anderson Road taxi rank and return to Wybank along the same route.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	<p><b>ROUTE 8</b></p> <p><b>WYEBANK TO PINETOWN AND RETURN</b></p> <p>8.1 From Wyebank Taxi Rank turn left to Circle Drive, proceed and turn right to Orchid Avenue and turn left into Daisy Lane and turn right into Almond Avenue and right into Aloe Avenue and left into Cherry Road, and turn right into Circle Drive and right into Wyebank Road and turn right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wyebank Road, right into Umunga Road, left Umunga Road right Mdoni Crescent, left Umunga Road, right Wybank Road then turn left into Glamis Road and turn right into Gordon Pirrie Crescent and right into Glamis Road then turn right into Bosse Street and right into Bohmer Road cross into High Street, turn right into Campbell Road which becomes Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.2 From Wybank Taxi Rank turn left into Umunga Road, then turn right into Umdoni Crescent and turn left into Umunga Road and left into Wybank Road and right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wybank Road, then left into Glamis Road, turn right into Bosse Street, right into Bohmer Road then cross into High Street and right into Manors Road and right into Doone Road, left into Beare Drive, cross to join Fairview Crescent and right into Fernleigh Road left into Tyrone Spy, right into Padfield Road and left into Manors Road, turn right into Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.3 From Wybank Taxi Rank turn right into Dahlia Drive, right into Zamokuhle Road and turn right into Rock and turn right into Wybank Road, right into Marievale Drive and turn right into Krantzview Road and turn left into Edwin Swales Road and proceed into Klooflands Road and left into Buckingham Road and left into Emolweni Road and right into Dan Pienaar Road, left into Douglas Road and turn left into Kloof Falls Road and right into Impangele Road, turn left into Abelia Road and right into Church Road, proceed to Willingdon Avenue turn right into Pioneer Road, proceed into old main Road, and turn left into Village Road left into M13 and turn left into old main Road and right into Anderson Road into Anderson Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p>
12.12	<p><b>9. WYEBANK AND WESTMEAD AND RETURN</b></p> <p>From Wybank Taxi Rank turn right into Fannin Road, proceed to Umgababa Road and turn back by the same Road and turn right into Wybank Road, proceed to Pioneer Road, turn left into M13 and right into Richmond Road, turn right to Trafford Road, Hillclimb Road into Goodwood Road, proceed to P.M.C. group and return by the same route and turn right into Hillclimb Road, turn left into Sukuza Road, turn right into Kylami Road, turn left into Circuit Road and turn left into Malcolm Road, turn right into Albert Road, turn left into Westmead Road and turn left into Richmond Road, cross into old main Road and turn right into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return to Wybank along the same route.</p>
12.13	<p><b>10. WYEBANK TO DURBAN AND RETURN</b></p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank proceed by Wybank Road, turn left into Glamis Road, cross to Sander Road, turn left into Conventry Avenue, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn left into old main Road, turn right into Stapleton Road, left into M13 join N3 towards Durban, left into Berea Road North, proceed to join Old Dutch Road, right into Market Road, right into University Avenue, right into Lancers lane, right into Wills Road and rank at Wills Road Taxi Rank. Return along Warwick Avenue/Market Road, left into West Street, left into Russel Street and proceed directly into Western freeway (N3) and return to Molweni Taxi Rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094326	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TA SITHOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 6507270321084 <b>Association:</b> MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 46 LOFT CRESCENT WYEBANK, KLOOF KWA ZULU NATAL 3610
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MP SITHOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 6203085755084	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 1056 PINETOWN KZN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3600
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0124612
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1</p> <p>MOLWENI TO PINETOWN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and proceed pass Waterfall to Hillcrest then turn left to Old Main Road and left to M13 proceed and turn left into Old Main Road and turn right to Anderson RD. into Anderson RD. Taxi Rank and return to Molweni.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2</p> <p>MOLWENI TO NEW GERMANY</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inandad Road proceed turn left Old Main RD. and turn left to M13 and turn left to Old Main RD.in Pinetown and turn left to Glenugie RD. and then turn right to Lauth RD and turn left to Crompton Street and then left to Shepstone RD. to New Germany and turn around and return by the same route</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. turn left Old Main Road and turn left to M13 turn right to Richmond RD. left to trafford Road left to Alexander Road. left Alexander Road and return by the same route.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4</p> <p>MOLWENI TO HILLCREST</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and turn left Old Main Road (R103)proceed to a Taxi Stop near Bus Toyota and then turn back at Ashley Drive to Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return to Molweni by the same route.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 5</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WATERFALL</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. and turn left to Link RD and then turn right to Rock RD. and then turn right to Inanda RD. and drive into Waterfall Taxi Rank and then back to Molweni Taxi Rank along the same route.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 8</p> <p>MOLWENI TO KLOOF</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. and turn left to Link Road and turn right to Bridle RD. and proceed past Kranskloof nature Reserve proceed on Kloof Falls RD. into Church RD. turn right Old Main RD. into Village Shopping Centre and return</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p><b>ROUTE 6</b></p> <p><b>MOLWENI TO DURBAN AND RETURN</b></p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda road. left Old Main Road the nturn left to M13 and left into N3 at Paradise Valley and proceed into Durban.Turn left into Berea Road North,into Old Dutch road, turn right to Market road,right into University Avenue, right to Lancers Road, right into Wills Road proceed intothe allocated taxi rank and return as follows:From Wills road taxi rank,right into Warwick Avenue/ Market Road,leftinto West Street, leftinto Russel street and proceed directly to the Western freeway(N3)and return to Molweni taxi rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>
12.8	<p><b>ROUTE 8</b></p> <p><b>WYEBANK TO PINETOWN AND RETURN</b></p> <p>8.1From Wyebank Taxi Rank turn left to Circle Drive, proceed and turn right to Orchid Avenue and turn left into Daisy Lane and turn right into Almond Avenue and right into Aloe Avenue and left into Cherry Road,and turn right into Circle Drive and right into Wyebank Road and turn right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wyebank Road,right into Umunga Road,left Umunga Road right Mdoni Crescent, left Umunga Road, right Wybank Road then turn left into Glamis Road and turn right into Gordon Pirrie Crescent and right INTO Glamis Road then turn right into Bosse Street and right into Bohmer Road cross into High Street,turn right into Campbell Road which becomes Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.2From Wybank Taxi Rank turn left into Umunga Road,then turn right into Umdoni Crescent and turn left into Umunga Road and left into Wybank Road and right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wybank Road,then left into Glamis Road,turn right into Bosse Street,right into Bohmer Road then cross into High Sreet and right into Manors Road and right into Doone Road,left into Beare Drive,cross to join Fairview Crescent and right into Fernleigh Road left into Tyrone Spy,right into Padfield Road and left into Manors Road,turn right into Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.3From Wybank Taxi Rank turn right into Dahlia Drive,right into Zamokuhle Road and turn right into Rock and turn right into Wybank Road,right into Marievale Drive and turn right into Krantzview Road and turn left into Edwin Swales Road and proceed into Klooflands Road and left into Buckingham Road and left into Emolweni Road and right into Dan Pienaar Road,left into Douglas Road and turn left into Kloof Falls Road and right into Impangele Road,turn left into Abelia Road and right into Church Road,proceed to Willingdon Avenue turn right into Pioneer Road,proceed into old main Road,and turn left into Village Road left into M13 and turn left into old main Road and right into Anderson Road into Anderson Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094328	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> ZANELE NGCOBO <b>ID NO.</b> 7306070473081 <b>Association:</b> KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 551 LADYSMITH 3370
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MR NGCOBO <b>ID NO.</b> 6704015610083	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 230 MURCHISON STREET LADYSMITH KWAZULU- NATAL 3370
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0303000587
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BURFORD - ESIDAKENI, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT INTO 287 AND PROCEED ALONG D287 INTO SGODIPHOLA, LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG D287 AND TURN RIGHT INTO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11. TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD AND PROCEED WITH THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD, OFFLOAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET ALONG SALLFRED STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET ALONG MURCHINSON OFFLOAD AND TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO ILLING ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE: FROM ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYELL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094358	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> DEEZ TRANS & GENERAL SERVICES <b>ID NO.</b> 2005/144854/23 <b>Association:</b> CHATSWORTH MINIBUS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 94 SYRINGA DRIVE KHARWASTON DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL 4001
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND COV AND INCREASE IN CARRYING CAPACITY	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1203000449
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 22 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	<p>CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET IN CHATSWORTH, TO DURBAN:</p> <p>FROM CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET, CHATSWORTH, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, LEFT INTO CHATSDENE STREET, RIGHT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 1124 UP UNTIL THE CORNER WITH KLAARWATER DRIVE, AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 1124, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 751, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO 702, RIGHT INTO ROAD 502, LEFT INTO ROAD 501, RIGHT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, INTO ROAD 301, RIGHT INTO WOODHURST DRIVE, INTO COLLIER AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD, INTO PELICAN DRIVE, LEFT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IMPALA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, INTO GRIMBYS ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET RANK NO. 84 OR ALTERNATIVELY INTO ALBERT STREET, THEN LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET INTO RANK 116 AND RETURN ALONG PRINCE ALFRED, INTO SMITH STREET, INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094363	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TE NTOMNBELA <b>ID NO.</b> 7805025400081 <b>Association:</b> EDENDALE ESIGODINI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 699 EDENDALE KWAZULU NATAL 3201
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> ECH LYONS <b>ID NO.</b> 6706155806082	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 980 NOMPONJWANE RD DAMBUZA, EDENDALE PMBURG, KWA ZULU NATAL 3217
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403000784
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	FROM ESIGODINI TERMINUS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 INTO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET TO DESTINATION AT RETEIF STREET TERMINAL. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO ESIGODINI TERMINUS.
12.2	EDENDALE ROUTE FROM GEORGETOWN LIBRARY TERMINUS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 TO EDENDALE ROAD. RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT ASMALLS CAR PARK SITE OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET. RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 6 TO ORIGIN AT GEORGETOWN LIBRARY TERMINUS.
12.3	FROM TERMINUS AT ENHLAZATSHE THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 5 TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT AT LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION POINT AT ASMALLS CAR PARK OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET. FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT AT LOOP STREET LEFT AT EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROAD 5 TO ENHLAZATSHE TERMINUS.
12.4	1. SMERO TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  FROM SMERO TERMINUS AT WATERWORKS THROUGH GEORGETOWN ROADS, 9, 8, 6 TURN RIGHT TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 TO EDENDALE ROAD RIGHT AT LONGMARKET STREET LEFT AT RETIEF STREET LEFT AT PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT ASMAL'S CAR PARK OFF PIETERMARITZ STREET FROM DESTINATION ALONG PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT INTO WEST STREET RIGHT AT LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD TO MUNICIPAL ROAD 7 GEORGETOWN ROADS 6, 8, & 9 TO SMERO TERMINUS AT WATERWORKS.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094367	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> LF NDULI <b>ID NO.</b> 5409040740084 <b>Association:</b> THUTHUKANI TAXI ASSOCIATION (HARDING)	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 39278 HARDING 4680
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> M NDULI <b>ID NO.</b> 3401016400084	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 801 HARDING KWAZULU NATAL 4680
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003000295
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	ORKNEY (NW)  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2, AT N2 JOIN R56 PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, PIETERMARITZBURG (DROP AND PASS), JOIN THE N3 PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, TURN TOWARDS BETLEHEM, PASS BETLEHEM, LANDRY& KROONSTAD AND STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK IN ORKNEY AND USE THE SAME ROUTE ON RETURN.
12.2	RUSTENBURG (NW)  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING N2 AT N2 JOIN R56, PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, PIETERMARITZBURG (DROP AND PASS), JOIN N3 TO JOHANNESBURG PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN N1 NORTH GOING PASS BOKSBURG, JOIN N1 TO PRETORIA TURN INTO R562, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING R511 PROCEED TO N4 TO RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK AND USE THE SAME ROUTE ON RETURN.
12.3	CARLETONVILLE (NW)  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE /HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2 AT N2 JOIN R56, PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN VILLERS, VEREENING (DROP & PASS), JOIN M2 TO CARTONVILLE TAXI RANK (DROP & PASS) JOIN M2 TO CARLETON TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	HARDING TAXI RANK TO WEZA SAWMILL.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEZA ROAD) INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SAWMILL. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	HARDING TAXI RANK TO DURBAN.  APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING , TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN TO THE RIGHT (EAST) PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO JOYNER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO WILCOX ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD (TE HUIS), TURN RIGHT TO MOBENI ROAD JOIN HIMALAYAS ROAD (PENDLEBURY ROAD), TO RANK 59A (OFFLOAD & LOAD), (SWINTON ROAD), PROCEED TO N2 UNTIL YOU JOIN SMITH STREET, WARWICK AVENUE, OLD DUTCH ROAD, CENTENARY UNTIL YOU JOIN SMITH STREET, WARWICK AVENUE, OLD DUTCH ROAD, CENTENARY UNTIL YOU REACH RANK B. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO IZINGOLWENI.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN TO THE RIGHT (EAST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE RIGHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.7	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM HARDING TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, AND TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2, TURN TO THE LEFT (WEST) PROCEED UNTIL TURNING RIGHT TO R56. PROCEED ALONG R56 AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, AND AT PIETERMARITZBURG EITHER TURN LEFT INTO COLLEGE ROAD OR TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD UNTIL JOINING LONGMARKET STREET INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ONLY DROP OFF AT MZIMKHULU, IXOPO AND RICHMOND.</p>
12.8	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO KOKSTAD.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEST) JOIN R56 AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KOKSTAD TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.9	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO EGUGWINI.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN TO THE RIGHT, PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO UMZIMKULU ROAD AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GUGWINI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.10	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO KWA MBOTHO.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT (EAST), PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAMBOTHO. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.11	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO NYUSWA.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT (EAST), PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NYUSWA. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.12	<p>HARDING TO UMZIMKHULU.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING PROCEED ALONG HAWKINS STREET INTO N2, JOIN R56 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK UMZIMKHULU. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.13	<p>HARDING TO BIZANA.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK HARDING PROCEED ALONG HAWKINS STREET INTO N2, PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN GUNDRIFT/BIZANA, AND TURN LEFT INTO R56 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BIZANA IN THE EASTERN CAPE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.14	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING PROCEED ALONG HAWKINS STREET INTO N2, PROCEED AND PASS KOKSTAD AND TURN LEFT TOWARDS UMTATA AND TURN LEFT INTO R61 (PHAKADE) PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AT MAGUSHENI AND PROCEED TO FLAGSTAFF (DROP OFF), PROCEED ALONG R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. ALTERNATIVELY TURN AT MAGUSHENI (R61) TOWARDS BIZANA, TURN LEFT AND JOIN HARDING ROAD AT THE NOMLACU TURN OFF AND PROCEED TO HARDING.
12.15	UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, AND TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2, TURN TO THE RIGHT (EAST) AND PROCEED TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.16	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEST) PROCEEDS INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IKHWEZI (WEZA ROAD). OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.17	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT (EAST), PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SANTOMBE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.18	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEZA) PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN R56 (MANUBER) AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN RIETVLEI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.19	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT AND PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE RIGHT AT SINGISI ROAD AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NGUNGUNI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.20	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT HAWKINS STREET TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG BIZANA ROAD UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO KWA-GQIGQA ROAD P327 AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.21	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / FIELD STREET INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET YOU TURN TO THE LEFT AND PROCEED WITH BIZANA ROAD UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO KWAMACHI ROAD P58 AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.22	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING PROCEED ALONG HAWKINS STREET INTO N2, PROCEED TOWARDS KOKSTAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO N2 TOWARDS UMTATA, TURN LEFT INTO R61 (PHAKADE) PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FLAGSTAFF. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  ALTERNATIVELY: TURN AT MAGUSHENI (R61) TOWARDS BIZANA, TURN LEFT AND JOIN HARDING ROAD AT THE NOMLACU TURN OFF PROCEED TO HARDING.
12.23	HARDING TO JOHANNESBURG.  21. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK HARDING PROCEED ALONG HAWKINS STREET INTO N2, JOIN R56, PASS UMZIMKHULU, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, AND JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD INTO COMMERCIAL STREET IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLIERS, HEIDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON AND JOINING M2 TO RISSIK STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS IN JOHANNESBURG PARK CITY TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.24	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; AND TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEST), PROCEED UNTIL TURNING TO THE LEFT (WEZA ROAD), PROCEED AGAIN INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-JALI (D862). OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.25	FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2, AT N2 TURN TO LEFT (WEST), PROCEED VIA KOKSTAD (OFF LOAD), CEDARVILLE (OFF – LOAD ) PROCEED UNTIL YOU REACH MATATIELE TAXI RANK AND USE THE SAME ROUTE ON RETURN.
12.26	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING PROCEED ALONG HAWKINS STREET INTO N2, JOIN R56, PASS UMZIMKHULU, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, AND JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD INTO COMMERCIAL STREET IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, JOIN N5 AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL, WINBURG, JOIN R73 TO VIRGINIA INTO WELKOM TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG65-2017-  
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0094386	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG65-2017-NOV
3) <b>Applicant:</b> J JELE <b>ID NO.</b> 6811215266085 <b>Association:</b> MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 207 MBAZWANA 3974
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000272
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK : TURN LEFT INTO R22 ALONG HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK.
12.2	2. FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK EMPANGENI TAXI RANK.  TURN LEFT INTO R22, THEN LEFT INTO N2 PROCEED ALONG N2, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, THEN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT AND ALONG MORRIS ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK.
12.3	MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION TO GP RANK, GAUTENG.  FROM MBAZWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION TURN LEFT D447 INTO JOZINI, WE PROCEED STRAIGHT ONTO R522/58 VIA NKONKONI AND TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 NORTH VIA PHONGOLA VIA TSHELEJUBA HOSPITAL, VIA MAHAMBA AND THE END OF N2/START R17 VIA EMELO PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL VIA TRICHARDT VIA KING ROASE VIA LESLEY, VIA SPRINGS VIA BENONI VIA GERMISTON, TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT AND RIGHT TO WALMARUS STREET AND TURN TO WANDERERS STREET TO THE PARK CITY RANK NO 1 AND RETURN THE SAME WAY.
12.4	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO R22 ALONG N2 DIRECT TO TURN LEFT TO M41 ALONG TURN LEFT TO M4 ALONG TURN RIGHT TO M17 W GRAY ROAD TURN LEFT TO R102 DROP THE PASSENGER AT YMCA
12.5	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MSELENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT TO R22 ALONG TURN RIGHT TO D 1885 TO MSELENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO R22 ALONG TO R543 TURN LEFT TO N2 AND LEFT TO SOMKHELE ROAD TO TAXI RANK.
12.7	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MANGUZI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO R22 ALONG TO MANGUZI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.8	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO D234 ALONG TO MKHUZE.
12.9	FROM MBAZWANA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO AN UNNUMBERED ROAD TO SODWANA

---

**MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 127 OF 2017****MUNICIPAL NOTICE: 232 of 2017****Adoption of new Nuisance and Behaviour in Public Places By Law**

The Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipal Council, acting under the authority of Section 156(2) of the Constitution, 1996, read with Section 12(3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), hereby publishes the following bylaws as adopted by the Council at its meeting held on 28 November 2017, under resolution **C136/11/2017**, which bylaws shall come into effect on the first day of January 2018.

SM MBILI  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
P.O. Box 5  
PORT SHEPSTONE  
4240

**ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS****Chapter 1 : Interpretations**

1. Definitions
2. Interpretation of By Law

**Chapter 2 : Objections of the By Law**

3. Objects of the Bylaw

**Chapter 3: Application**

4. Application of By Law

**Chapter 4 : Prohibited Conduct**

5. General Prohibition and Nuisance Behaviour
6. Vegetation
7. Hanging of items on fences, walls, balconies or verandas
8. Noise
9. Litter
10. Conduct regarding motor-vehicles
11. Skating, roller-skating and other dangerous acts
12. Obstruction, blocking or disturbances of traffic pedestrians
13. Excavation in public places
14. Weed-killer, herbicides, poisons or pesticides

- 15. Municipal property
- 16. Nuisance arising from the use of premises
- 17. Slaughtering of Animals for Cultural Purposes

**Chapter 5 : General Powers of the Municipality**

- 18. Goods and services offered for sale
- 19. Designated areas
- 20. Restricted access

**Chapter 6 : Enforcement**

- 21. Powers of authorised officials

**Chapter 7 : Offences and Penalties**

- 22. Offences
- 23. Penalties

**Chapter 8 : General Provisions**

- 24. Appeals
- 25. Repeals
- 26. Delegations
- 27. Short Title and Commencement

## **NUISANCES & BEHAVIOUR IN PUBLIC PLACES BY-LAW, 2017**

To provide for measures for preventing, minimising or managing public nuisance; to prohibit certain activities or conduct in public places; to provide for the repeal of laws and savings; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

### **PREAMBLE**

**WHEREAS** the Municipality has competence in terms of section 156 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa to make and administer By-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer;

**WHEREAS** the Municipality has competence in terms of Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution relating to such matters as the control of public nuisances, municipal roads, public places, and traffic and parking;



**AND WHEREAS** there is a need to develop legislation to deal with the prevention or minimisation of public nuisances and to regulate behaviour in public places;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Municipal Council of the Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality, acting in terms of Section 156 read with Schedule 5 Part B of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, and read with section 11 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), hereby makes the following By-law:

## Chapter 1 Interpretation

### Definitions

1. In this By-law, unless the context otherwise indicates –

**"authorised official"** means a person authorised to implement the provisions of this By-law, including but not limited to–

- a) peace officers as contemplated in Section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977)
- (b) municipal or Law Enforcement Officers as contemplated in the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995);
- (c) National Road Traffic Act 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996); and
- (d) such employees, agents, delegated nominees, representatives and service providers of the Municipality as are specifically authorised by the Municipality in this regard: Provided that for the purposes of search and seizure, where such person is not a peace officer, such person must be accompanied by a peace officer;

**"construction"** means any building work or demolition and any activity ancillary to such building work or demolition;

**"Head of Public Safety Department"** means the official of the Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality in charge of or responsible for the department of the Municipality dealing with matters relating to Law Enforcement and Related Matters;

**"heavy-duty vehicle"** means buses and earth-moving or earth-working vehicles;

**"motor-vehicle"** means any self-propelled vehicle having an engine or motor as an integral part thereof or attached thereto and which is designed or adapted to be propelled by means of such engine or motor for the purposes of transportation on any road of one or more persons or any material, item, substance or object, and includes a trailer, motor-bike, quad-bike or earth-moving or earth-working vehicle, but excludes any vehicle which is controlled by a pedestrian, or any vehicle with a mass not exceeding 230 kilograms which is specially designed and constructed solely for mobility of any person suffering from some physical defect or disability;

**"municipal council"** or "council" means the Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipal Council, a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution;

**"Municipality"** means Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality, a local municipality a category B municipality as envisaged in terms of Section 155(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and established in terms of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

**"municipal manager"** means a person appointed in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as the head of administration of the municipal council;

**"nuisance"** means any conduct or behaviour by any person or the use, keeping, producing, by-producing, harbouring or conveying, as the case may be, of any item, substance, matter, material, equipment, tool, vegetation or animal or causing or creating any situation or condition in or on private property or in a public place or anywhere in the Municipality which causes damage, annoyance, inconvenience or discomfort to the public or to any person, in the exercise of rights common to all or of any person;

**"overnight"** means the period from 18h00 in the evening to 06h00 in the morning, or period from sunset to sunrise.

**"public place"** means—

- (a) a public road;
- (b) any parking area, square, park, recreation ground, sports ground, swimming pool, sanitary lane, open space, beach, shopping centre on municipal land, unused or vacant municipal land or cemetery which has—
  - (i) in connection with any subdivision or layout of land into erven, lots or plots, been provided, reserved or set apart for use by the public or the owners or occupiers of such erven, lots or plots, whether or not it is shown on a general plan, plan of subdivision or diagram;
  - (ii) at any time been dedicated to the public;
  - (iii) been used without interruption by the public for a period of at least thirty years expiring after 31 December 1959; or
  - (iv) at any time been declared or rendered as such by the Municipality or other competent authority;
- (c) a public transportation motor-vehicle; or
- (d) a municipal property, premises or facility which the public has access to, but will not include public land that has been leased or otherwise alienated by the Municipality;

**"public road"** means any road, street or thoroughfare or any other place, whether a thoroughfare or not, which is commonly used by the public or any section thereof or to which the public or any section thereof has a right of access, and includes —

- (a) the verge of any such road, street or thoroughfare;
- (b) any bridge, ferry or drift traversed by any such road, street or thoroughfare; and
- (c) any other work or object forming part of or connected with or belonging to such road, street or thoroughfare;

**"public transportation motor-vehicle"** includes any train, bus, minibus or motor vehicle travelling on land, water or in the air, conveying members of the public at a fee; and

**"waste"** means any substance, whether or not that substance can be reduced, reused, recycled and recovered—

- (a) that is surplus, unwanted, rejected, discarded, abandoned or disposed of;
- (b) which the generator has no further use of for the purposes of production;
- (c) that must be treated or disposed of; or
- (d) that is identified as a waste by the Minister by notice in the Gazette, and includes waste generated by the mining, medical or other sector, but—
  - (i) a by-product is not considered waste; and
  - (ii) any portion of waste, once re-used, recycled and recovered, ceases to be waste.

## **2. Interpretation of By-law**

If there is a conflict of interpretation between the English version of this By-law and a translated version, the English version prevails.

# **Chapter 2 Objects of by-law**

## **3. Objects of By-law**

The objects of this By-law are to provide—

- (a) measures to regulate and control conduct or behaviour which causes or is likely to cause discomfort, annoyance or inconvenience to the public or users of any public place, so as ensure that any such discomfort, annoyance or inconvenience is avoided, and where total avoidance is impossible or impractical, that it is minimised and managed; and (b) penalties for breach of its provisions.

# **Chapter 3 Application**

## **4. Application of By-law**

This By-law applies to all areas which fall under the jurisdiction of the Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality and is binding on all persons to the extent applicable.

## **Chapter 4**

### **Prohibited conduct**

#### **5. General prohibition and nuisance behaviour**

(1) No person may in a public place—

- (a) act in a manner which is dangerous to life or which may damage property;
- (b) unlawfully enter a public place to which access has been restricted in terms of this By-law or any other law;
- (c) cause a nuisance; or
- (d) behave in an indecent, offensive or objectionable manner.

(2) No person may in a public place—

- (a) use abusive, threatening or foul language or gestures;
- (b) fight or act in a riotous or physically threatening manner;
- (c) urinate or defecate, except in a facility provided for such purpose;
- (d) bathe or wash himself or herself, except—
  - (i) in a bath or shower; or
  - (ii) as part of a religious or cultural ceremony in an area where such ceremony is lawfully taking place: Provided no nuisance is caused thereby;
- (e) bathe or wash clothes, animals, or other articles;
- (f) spit;
- (g) perform any sexual act;
- (h) appear in the nude or expose his or her genitalia;
- (i) consume any liquor or be in a state of intoxication;
- (j) use any drugs or be under the influence of drugs;
- (k) solicit or importune any person for the purpose of prostitution, human trafficking or other illegal business;
- (l) engage in gambling or wagering;
- (m) start or keep a fire unless for the purposes of making a braai in an area where such activity is permitted, unless that person is authorised to make and keep such fire by the Municipality or in terms of law;
- (n) other than a peace officer or other official or person acting in terms of the law, deposit, pack, unpack or leave any goods or articles in a public place, or cause any goods or articles to be deposited, packed, unpacked or left in a public place, other than for a reasonable period during the course of the loading, off-loading or removal of such goods or articles;

(o) carry or convey through a public road any object, item, material or substance which, owing to its smell, noise, vibration, size or anything to do with its nature, character or owing to the manner of its conveyance, is such that it causes or is likely to cause a nuisance, which includes but not limited to a carcass of an animal, any garbage, night-soil, refuse, litter, rubbish or manure, unless carried or conveyed in a manner allowed by law and which does not cause a greater level of discomfort, inconvenience or annoyance than that allowed by any such law;

(p) discharge fireworks except in accordance with the By-law of the Municipality dealing with fire and other applicable law;

(q) lie or sleep on any bench, seating place, street or sidewalk, or use it in such a manner that it prevents others from using it;

(r) beg for money or goods whether by gesture, words or otherwise;

(s) associate or act in concert with other persons for any purpose or in any manner which causes or is likely to cause a breach of the peace;

(t) behave in a manner which causes or is likely to cause a danger to himself, herself or the public;

(u) loiter for the purpose of or with the intention of committing an offence; or

(v) in any way cause a nuisance.

(3) The Municipality may erect signage indicating prohibited or permissible conduct in a public place for the purposes of section 5.

## 6. Vegetation

(1) No person may allow any tree or other growth on any premises under his or her control to—

(a) interfere with—

(i) any public service infrastructure; or

(ii) communal services infrastructure such as, but not limited to, overhead wires, storm water drainage or sewerage system; or

(b) become a source of annoyance, danger, inconvenience or discomfort to persons using a public road.

(2) The Municipality may by written notice direct the owner, occupier or person in control of premises contemplated in subsection (1) to prune or remove such tree or growth to the extent and within the period specified in such notice.

(3) If the person contemplated in subsection (2) fails to take measures contemplated in the notice issued in terms of that subsection, the Municipality may act and recover costs from that person.

(4) No person other than a duly authorised official of the Municipality may—

(a) plant a tree or plant in a public place, or in any way cut down a tree or shrub in a public place or remove it therefrom, except with the written permission of the Municipality;

(b) climb, break or damage a tree growing in a public place; or

(c) in any way mark or paint any tree growing in a public place or attach any advertisement or notice thereto.

## 7. Hanging of items on fences, walls, balconies or verandas

No person may dry, spread or hang washing, bedding, carpet, rags, or any other item—

- (a) in a public place;
- (b) over a fence or wall which borders the verge of a public road;
- (c) on premises in such a manner that it is visible from a public road; or
- (d) on a balcony or veranda in such a manner that it is visible from a public road.

## 8. Noise

(1) No person may in a public place cause or permit to be caused any disturbance or impairment of the convenience or peace of any person by shouting, screaming or making any other loud or persistent noise or sound, including amplified noise or sound, except where such noise or sound is emanating from—

- (a) an authorised public meeting, gathering, congregation or event; or
- (b) an emergency or rescue announcement,

which noise or sound is normally associated with such meeting, gathering, congregation, event or situation and in accordance with the conditions of authorisation of any such meeting, gathering, congregation, event or situation.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), no person may permit noise or sound from a private residence or business premises in his or her control to be audible to users outside of such premises to such an extent that it reasonably interferes with the use and enjoyment by an owner or occupier of his or her property, except for places of entertainment as defined in the planning scheme on zoned premises where noise or sound is normally associated with the normal use of such place and in accordance with the conditions of authorisation of that business: Provided that no person may permit any noise or sound to emanate from a private residence or business premises.

(3) Notwithstanding subsections (1) and (2), no person may cause or permit to be caused any disturbance or impairment of the convenience or peace of any person within the following times:

- (a) from Sunday to Thursday, between 21h30 to 07h00; and
- (b) from Friday to Saturday, between 00h00 to 08h00.

(4) No person may place or position any loudspeaker or any sound equipment at, near or outside the entrance or door of any premises for the purposes of using that loudspeaker or sound equipment to—

- (a) make any public announcements;
- (b) invite or lure customers or any persons into that premises or other premises; or
- (c) entertain any person who is in a public place.

(5) No driver or person in control of a motor-vehicle may permit any amplified sound or noise to emanate from the motor-vehicle such that it is audible at a distance of more than 50 meters.

(6) No person may blow, or cause to be blown, a hooter of a motor-vehicle in a public place in such a manner or frequency that it creates a nuisance, unless the blowing of a hooter is necessary to alert

any pedestrian or any user of another motor-vehicle of any danger or to alert any user of a motor-vehicle to any act or to desist from an act which is connected with the flow of traffic or parking of motor-vehicles.

(7) No person may rev the engine of a stationary motor-vehicle in such a way that it causes nuisance in a public place: Provided that a person may rev an engine for the purposes of repairing such motor-vehicle which has broken down in or near a public place.

(8) No person may engage in any construction or cause or allow such construction to occur, in a residential area–

(a) before 07h00 and after 18h00 from Monday to Saturday; and

(b) at any time on any Sunday or public holiday,

except–

(i) under circumstances where such construction is necessary in order to preserve property or the life, safety or health of persons; or

(ii) where a written exemption from paragraphs (a) and (b) were obtained from the Municipality for a specified period of time.

## **9. Litter**

(1) No person may within a public place, deposit, dump or discard any waste or litter–

(a) in a manner that detracts from the cleanliness of such public place or which causes a nuisance; and

(b) anywhere other than in a receptacle provided by the Municipality for that purpose.

(2) No person may permit any waste or litter from any land or premises to be discarded, dumped, stored, kept or disposed of in such a manner that such waste or litter causes a nuisance.

## **10. Conduct regarding motor-vehicles**

(1) No person may in a public place–

(a) wash or clean any motor-vehicle, except in an area designated by the Municipality for that purpose; or

(b) effect any repairs to a motor-vehicle or boat, except where repairs are necessary for the purpose of removing such motor-vehicle from the place where it was involved in an accident or had a breakdown.

(2) No person may in a public place–

a) sleep in a stationary motor-vehicle except in an emergency, or where such person is the driver of a public transportation motor-vehicle, is guarding a motor-vehicle, or is in a designated rest area; or

(b) reside in a motor-vehicle for longer than 24 hours, unless that person sleeps for the purposes of resting after a long journey using that vehicle: Provided that an authorised official may at any time direct that person to move the vehicle away from such place or to desist from sleeping or residing in the vehicle.



(3) Unless permitted to do so by the Municipality or in terms of any land use scheme or legislation, no person may park a heavy-duty vehicle overnight on private premises or vacant land.

## **11. Skating, roller-skating and other dangerous acts**

(1) No person may in a public place skate on roller-skates or a skate-board or similar device except where permitted by the Municipality.

(2) No person may in a public place do anything which may endanger the life or safety of any person or animal, including but not limited to shooting with a bow and arrow or catapult, or throwing a stone, stick or other projectile in, onto or across a public place: Provided that shooting with a plastic pellet gun or similar object which is intended solely for recreational purposes is not prohibited if it is discharged safely.

## **12. Obstructing, blocking or disturbing of traffic and pedestrians**

(1) No person may—

(a) in a public place, intentionally block or interfere with the safe or free passage of a pedestrian or motor-vehicle, unless to the extent authorised by law; or

(b) approach any pedestrian or a person inside a motor-vehicle on any public road or public road intersection or any other public place for the purposes of begging from such pedestrian or person in a motor-vehicle.

(c) conduct/control shopping trolley on any public stand without authority from the Head of Public Safety Department.

(2) Any person, who unlawfully blocks, occupies or reserves a public parking space, or begs, stands, sits, lies in a public place, or does anything which hinders or disturbs the flow of pedestrian or road traffic must immediately cease to do so when directed by an authorised official.

## **13. Excavation in public places**

(1) No person may make or cause to be made an excavation, a pit, trench or hole in a public place—

(a) except with the written permission of the Municipality; and

(b) otherwise than in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the Municipality or authorised in terms of the applicable By-law of the Municipality or any other law.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) do not prevent a person from erecting an umbrella or any other similar object in a public place: Provided that the manner in which it is erected does not result in damage to the vegetation or anything forming part of the public place concerned.

## **14. Weed-killers, herbicides, poisons or pesticides**

14. No person other than an authorised official or an authorised person who administers legally approved weed-killers, herbicides, poisons or pesticides may set or cast such substances in any public place.

## **15. Municipal property**

(1) No person, unless authorised by the Municipality or in terms of any other law, may within a public place—

- (a) deface, damage, destroy or remove any property or part thereof which is affixed, placed or erected in or on a public place;
- (b) paint or draw graffiti or other form of art or hobby on any property which forms part of a public place;
- (c) erect, build or assemble any structure, including a hut, tent, screen, bulletin board, pole, stand or stage;
- (d) affix or place on any municipal property, or distribute, any printed matter; or
- (e) plug, tamper with, or in any way damage any plumbing, electrical, heating or other fixtures or installations.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) do not apply to any person who is employed or authorised by the Municipality for the purposes of fixing, repairing, demolishing, renovating or providing any such service for or on behalf of the Municipality.

## **16. Nuisance arising from the use of premises**

No owner, occupier or person in control of land or premises may use or allow such land or premises to be used in a manner which creates or is likely to create a nuisance.

## **17. Slaughtering of Animals for Cultural Purposes**

(1) No person may slaughter an animal within a public place,

except—

- (i) in a free standing residential property out of sight of the public and a written consent has been granted by the municipality.

## **Chapter 5**

### **General powers of the municipality**

#### **18. Goods and services offered for sale**

(1) The Municipality may, in terms of the By-law of the Municipality dealing specifically with informal trade, designate areas within public places, where marketing, display or offering for sale of any goods or services is prohibited or controlled in order to, amongst other reasons as contemplated in such By-law, constrain nuisances.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the selling of newspapers at intersections or to the sale of goods by non-governmental organisations or developmental organisations who may apply for exemption for all their traders.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Municipality may, in terms of the By-laws contemplated in subsection (1), issue permits for the sale of goods or services, and in so doing, the Municipality may limit the number of permits for an area and stipulate such conditions as it may from time to time prescribe.

#### **19. Designated areas**

The Municipality may in relation to any public place, to the extent empowered by law—

- (a) designate a public place or part thereof for a specific function or use at designated times or at all times, and prohibit certain activities or conduct in respect of any such public place;
- (b) develop any public place in the interest of the public;
- (c) erect, construct, establish or demolish municipal property; or
- (d) exercise any other power reasonably necessary for the discharge of its obligations in terms of this By-law relating to the management of public places or otherwise in terms of any other law.

#### **20. Restricted access**

(1) The Municipality may, by appropriate signage, restrict access to any part of a public place for a specified period of time to—

- (a) protect any aspect of the environment within a public place;
- (b) reduce vandalism and the destruction of property;
- (c) improve the administration of a public place;
- (d) develop a public place;
- (e) enable a special event which has been permitted in terms of this By-law or any other law to proceed; or
- (f) undertake any activity which the Municipality reasonably considers necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this By-law.

## **Chapter 6**

### **Enforcement**

#### **21. Powers of authorised officials**

(1) The authorised official may, in respect of premises, at all reasonable times enter any land or premises on which a nuisance in terms of this By-law occurs or is alleged to occur or to have occurred and—

- (a) inspect or monitor the land or premises;
- (b) question the owner, occupier or person in control of the land or premises;
- (c) serve any compliance notice to the owner, occupier or person in control;
- (d) take photos of any items used on the land or in the premises to cause a nuisance; and
- (e) take samples or other evidence in respect of any nuisance caused.

(2) A duly authorised official may, in respect of a nuisance caused or alleged to be caused in a public place, instruct a person to cease an act or conduct which causes such nuisance, with immediate effect.

(3) If it appears to the authorised official that it is not possible for the offending person to comply with his or her instructions forthwith, the enforcement officer must issue a warning notice in the form prescribed by the Municipality, instructing the offending person to cease an act or conduct causing nuisance within a reasonable time period.

(4) When issuing a warning notice the authorised official must procure the signature of the offending person confirming receipt of a warning notice.

(5) The authorised official must inform the offending person that—

- a) a signature of the offending party in terms of subsection (3) does not on its own constitute an admission of guilt; and
- (b) it is an offence in terms of this By-law to refuse to sign a warning notice issued by an authorised official.

## **Chapter 7**

### **Offences and penalties**

#### **22. Offences**

(1) A person commits an offence if he or she—

- (a) contravenes any provision of this By-law;
- (b) contravenes any conditions, restrictions or prohibitions imposed in terms of this Bylaw;
- (c) fails to comply with the terms of any notice or signage displayed in terms of this Bylaw;
- (d) obstructs, hinders, or in any manner interferes with an authorised official who is acting or entitled to act in terms of this By-law; or
- (e) fails to obey any lawful instruction or direction given to him or her in terms of this By-law.

(2) A person is guilty of a continuing offence if he or she continues with an offence after notice has been served on him or her in terms of this By-law requiring him or her to cease committing such offence.

#### **23. Penalties**

(1) Any person who is convicted of an offence under this By-law is liable to a fine of an amount not exceeding R25 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(2) In the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine of an amount not exceeding R200 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 days, for each day on which such offence continues or both such fine and imprisonment, will be imposed.

## **Chapter 8**

### **General provisions**

#### **24. Appeals**

- (1) A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in terms of this By-law may appeal against that decision in terms of the Appeals provision contained in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons thereof to the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- (2) The municipal manager must promptly submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority.
- (3) The appeal authority must commence with an appeal within six weeks and decide the appeal within a reasonable period.
- (4) The appeal authority must confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights which may have accrued as a result of the decision.
- (5) The appeal authority must furnish written reasons for its decision on all appeal matters.
- (6) All appeals lodged are done so in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and not in terms of this By-law.
- (7) Where a conviction has been affirmed by a court of law and the accused wishes to appeal such conviction, the appeal must take place in terms of the court's appeal process and not in terms of subsections (1) to (5).

#### **25. Repeals**

The By-laws and Notices listed in Schedule 1 to this By-law are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of the said Schedule.

#### **26. Delegations**

- (1) Subject to the Constitution and applicable national and provincial laws, any –

- (a) power, excluding a power referred to in section 160(2) of the Constitution;
- (b) function; or
- (c) duty

conferred, in terms of this By-law, upon the council, or on any of the Municipality's other political structures, political office bearers, councillors or staff members, may be delegated or sub-delegated by such political structure, political office bearer, councillor, or staff member, to an entity within, or a staff member employed by, the Municipality.

- (2) The delegation in terms of sub-section (1) must be effected in accordance with the system of delegation adopted by the council in accordance with section 59(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000), subject to the criteria set out in section 59(2) of said Act.

(3) Any delegation contemplated in this section must be recorded in the Register of Delegations, which must contain information on the—

- (a) entity or person issuing the delegation or sub-delegation;
- (b) recipient of the delegation or sub-delegation; and
- (c) conditions attached to the delegation or sub-delegation.

## 27. Short title and commencement

(1) This By-Law is called the Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality: Nuisances and Behaviour in Public Places By-law, 2017 and takes effect six months from the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette or on such earlier date as may be determined by the publication of a commencement notice in the Provincial Gazette.

## Schedule 1

LAWS REPEALED (in terms of Section 25 of this By-law)

## BY-LAWS

Number and year of law	Title	Extent of repeal
Municipal Notice No. 143 of 1958 published in Provincial Gazette No. 316 dated 23 November, 1989	Nuisances By-Laws for Borough of Port Shepstone	The whole
Municipal Notice published in Provincial Gazette No. 23,1998 dated 29 January, 1998	Public Health By- Laws Relating to Nuisance for Margate Transitional Local Council	The whole
Municipal Notice No. 7 of 2000 published in Provincial Gazette No. 5405,2000 dated 27 January, 2000	Public Health By- Laws relating to Nuisance for Umtamvuna Transitional Local Council	The whole



**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 128 OF 2017****MPOFANA MUNICIPALITY****UMASIPALA WASE MPOFANA**

Mpofana Municipality has determined the rates payable on all rateable properties within the area of Mpofana Municipality for the Financial year 01 July 2017 to 30 June 2018 as listed below on the market value of the property as stated in the valuation roll.

	<b>Tariff 2017 / 2018</b>		
<b>RATES CATEGORY</b>	<b>Approved</b>	<b>Rebate</b>	<b>Other Rebate</b>
AGRICUTURAL PROPERTY	0.0035005	55%	
AGRICUTURAL SMALLHOLDING	0.0035005	55%	
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL	0.0169078	0%	
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL - SECTIONAL TITLE	0.0169078	0%	
COMMUNAL PROPERTY & LAND REFORM	0.0041768	100%	
INDUSTRIAL	0.0221369	0%	
MUNICIPAL	0.0000000	100%	
PLACE OF WORSHIP	0.0158017	0%	
PROTECTED AREA	0.0000000	100%	
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	0.0080854	20%	
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0.0041823	60%	
RESIDENTIAL	0.0140018	30%	50,000.00
RESIDENTIAL - SECTIONAL TITLE	0.0140018	30%	50,000.00
RESIDENTIAL - SMALLHOLDING	0.0059442	55%	
STATE OWNED	0.0169078	0%	
TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY - RURAL	0.0110683	15%	
TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY - URBAN	0.0159767	30%	

All other exemptions are disclosed in the Rates Policy and may in certain instances be applied to the rates assessed above.

**GENERAL:**

1. Rates will be payable monthly in twelve (12) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on the 31<sup>st</sup> July 2017 and the last instalment payable on the 30<sup>th</sup> June 2018
2. The date on which the determination of rates comes into operation is 1<sup>st</sup> July 2017
3. Any arrear rates will be subject to legal action as per the Municipality's Debt Collection & Credit Control Policy.
4. Any rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1.25% per month or part thereof
5. A collection fee of 10% will be raised on the amount outstanding as at 30 June 2018

**AMENDMENTS TO TARIFFS 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 75A (3)(b) of the Local Government Municipality Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), that the Mpofana Municipal Council plans to amend its tariffs in respect to the following:

**REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES**

	<i>Tariff 2017 / 2018</i>
<b>REFUSE CATEGORY</b>	<b>Approved</b>
REFUSE DOMESTIC MOOI RIVER & ROSETTA	72.72
REFUSE DOMESTIC BRUNTVILLE & TOWNVIEW	72.72
REFUSE COMMERCIAL BULK	1,719.84
REFUSE COMMERCIAL BI-WEEKLY	220.23
REFUSE COMMERCIAL 5x A WEEK	550.79
REFUSE COMMERCIAL BUSINESS	260.05
<b>Other Refuse</b>	
GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL - HALF LOAD	79.00
GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL - FULL LOAD	157.87
LANDFILL SITE – CAR	69.25
LANDFILL SITE – BAKKIE	209.75
LANDFILL SITE - TRUCK (3 - 10 TON)	1,316.67

**OTHER SERVICES**

	<i>Tariff 2017 / 2018</i>
<b>Category</b>	<b>Approved</b>
Cemetery Fees	407.39
Rates Clearance Fees - Online Only	150.00
rates Clearance Fees - Manual	350.00
Reconnection Fee	232.21
Encroachments – monthly fee	1,500.00

**OTHER ELECTRICITY COSTS**

<i>Connection Fees</i>	<i>Tariff 2017 / 2018</i>
<b>Category</b>	<b>Approved</b>
Single Phase Conventional	4,768.00
3-Phase Conventional	7,010.33
Bruntville / Townview	1,682.92
> 15mm	@ cost + R31.41
Single Phase Prepaid	1,171.10
3-Phase Prepaid	5,164.45
<b>Deposits</b>	
Domestic	1,634.64
Commercial	6,789.80
<b>Temporary Connection</b>	
Single Phase	2,821.97
3 – Phase	3,140.55
Conversion from 3-Phase to 1 Phase	3,261.95
Labour	78.01
Travel	2.31
Conversion from 1 Phase to 3-Phase	3,201.25
Labour	78.01
Travel	2.31

**ELECTRICITY TARIFFS**

	<i>Tariff 2017/2018</i>
<b>ELECTRICITY CATEGORY</b>	<b>Approved</b>
<b>DOMESTIC CREDIT &amp; PREPAID METER TARIFF</b>	
<b>INCLINING BLOCK TARIFF</b>	
0 - 50 kWh	R0.8558 / kWh
51 - 350 kWh	R1.1003 / kWh
351 - 600 kWh	R1.5486 / kWh
601 > kWh	R1.8237 / kWh
<b>COMMERCIAL CREDIT METER TARIFF</b>	R1.7915 / kWh
Monthly Charge	R127.35 / month
<b>COMMERCIAL CREDIT METER TARIFF</b>	R1.8340 / kWh
Monthly Charge	R0 / month
<b>INDUSTRIAL LOW VOLTAGE 400V</b>	
NOTIFIED DEMAND	R59.00 / Kva
ACTUAL DEMAND	R25.00 / Kva
MONTHLY CHARGE	R9300 / Month
<b>SUMMER</b>	
Peak	R1.5411 / kWh
Standard	R1.0958 / kWh
Off Peak	R0.7366 / kWh
<b>WINTER</b>	
Peak	R4.4906 / kWh
Standard	R1.4426 / kWh
Off Peak	R0.8330 / kWh
<b>INDUSTRIAL HIGH</b>	
<b>SUMMER</b>	
Peak	R1.0423 / kWh
Standard	R0.7414 / kWh
Off Peak	R0.4985 / kWh
Network Access Charge	R25 / Kva
Network Demand Charge	R30 / Kva
Service Charge	R8400 / Month
<b>WINTER</b>	
Peak	R2.9464 / kWh
Standard	R0.9626 / kWh
Off Peak	R0.5577 / kWh
Network Access Charge	R30 / Kva
Network Demand Charge	R35 / Kva
Service Charge	R8500 / month

Prepaid customers are advised of the following: The prepaid minimum purchase has been set at R20. Customers who make use of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Vendors will pay a 5% commission which is a convenience fee and will be added

unto the tariff. Customers who do not wish to pay the additional charges are encouraged to make use of the municipal cashier offices which is open during office hours which are from 08:00 to 15:00 Monday to Friday.

**APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2008 (ACT NO. 6 OF 2008)**

Application Type	Description	2017/2018 APPROVED
Search Fee		20.10
Copies of Documents	A4	2.51
	A3	3.60
Amendment of a scheme		4,293.87
Consent in terms of a scheme		4,293.87
Subdivision of land up to 5 pieces	Basic Fee	1,431.29
	Plus per subdivision + REM	250.48
Subdivision of land over 5 pieces	Basic Fee	2,862.58
	Plus per subdivision + REM	128.87
Subdivision for Government Sub	Basic Fee	236.15
Townships for low-income housing	Plus per subdivision + REM	24.31
Cancellation of approved layout plan	Basic Fee	1,431.29
Consolidation of land	Basic Fee	357.82
	+ per component	71.56
Processing of DFA Applications	Basic Fee	7,156.44
Preparations of Service Agreements	Basic Fee	1,431.29
Relaxation of municipal omnibus servitudes	Basic Fee	286.26
Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title land	Basic Fee	2,862.58
Development situated outside the area of a scheme	Basic Fee	4,293.87
Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of approval to land	Basic Fee	4,293.87
Closure of municipal land	Basic Fee	4,293.87
Closure of public place	Basic Fee	4,293.87
New Plans for already erected structures before the PDA	Basic Fee	1,288.16

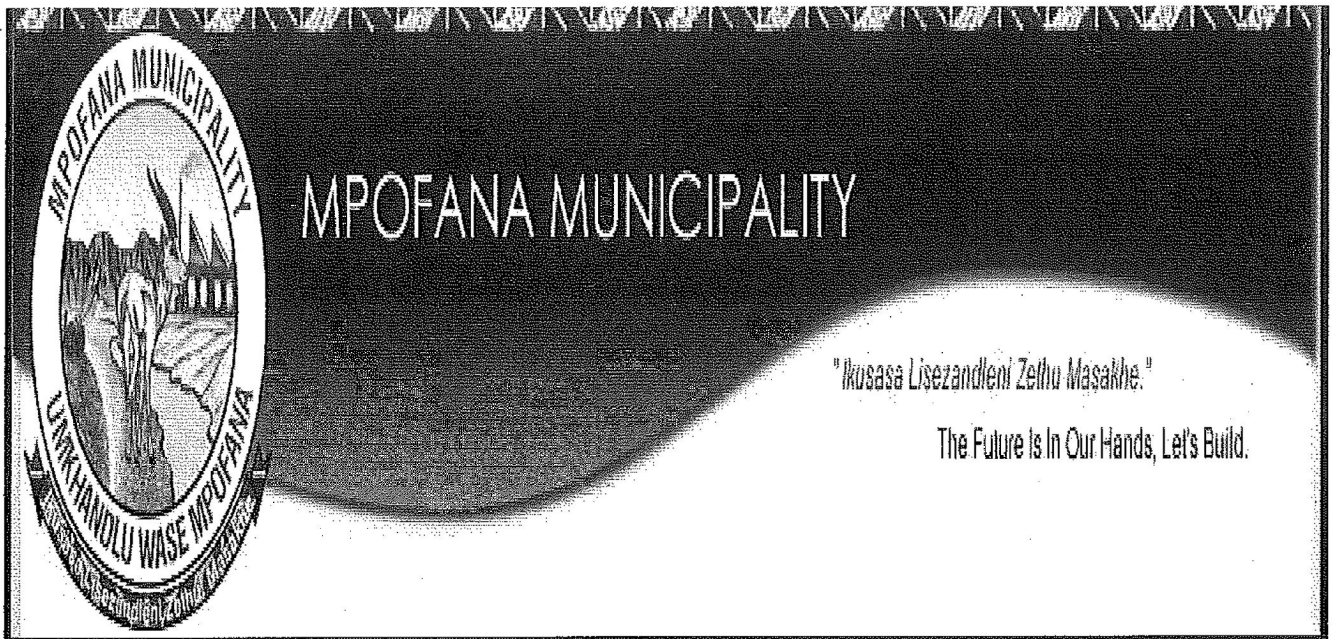
Advertisement costs shall be borne by the applicant. Upon confirmation of the application being complete and the 14 day acknowledgement having lapsed, the Planning Section shall supply the applicant with a draft notice to be advertised in the 2 official languages of the region, which the applicant shall place in the local newspaper at their costs and serve copies thereof to affected property owners as directed by the Municipality.

The above tariffs are excluding Value Added Tax and will come into operation on 01<sup>st</sup> July 2017.

**Mr. M.Moyo**  
Municipal Manager  
Mpofana Municipality



MUNICIPAL NOTICE 129 OF 2017



# MPOFANA MUNICIPALITY

## RATES BY-LAWS

### 2017/2018

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

## **RATES BY-LAWS**

Be it enacted by the Council of the Mpofana Municipality, in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution, 1996, read with section 11(3)(m) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), and section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), as follows:

## **ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**

1. Definitions
2. Rates policy
3. Principles
4. Categories of property
5. Categories of owners of property
6. Properties used for multiple purposes
7. Differential rating
8. Exemptions
9. Rebates
10. Reductions
11. Process for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions
12. Short title
13. Commencement

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

## 1. Definitions

In these by-laws, unless the context indicates otherwise –

**“agricultural purpose”**, in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;

**“annually”** means once every financial year;

**“category”** –

in relation to property, means a category of property determined in terms of section 4 of these by-laws;

in relation to owners of property, means a category of owners of property determined in terms of section 5 of these by-laws;

**“exemption”**, in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted in terms of section 8 of these by-laws;

**“land tenure right”** means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. # of 2004);

**“multiple purposes”**, in relation to property, means the use of property for more than one purpose;

**“municipal council”** or **“council”** means a municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

**“municipality”** means the Mpofana Municipality established in terms of section 155(6) of the Constitution, 1996, and established by and under section 11 and 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), read with sections 3, 4 and 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Determination of Types of Municipality Act, 2000 (Act No. 7 of 2000).

**“owner”** –

(a) in relation to property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of **“property”**, means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;

(b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of **“property”**, means a person in whose name the right is registered;

in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of **“property”**, means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation, or

in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of **“property”**, means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of **“publicly controlled”**, provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of these By-laws be regarded by the municipality as the owner of the property in the following cases –

a trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;

an executor or administrator, in the case of property in a deceased estate;

a trustee or liquidator, in the case of property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;

a judicial manager, in the case of property in the estate of a person under judicial management;

a curator, in the case of property in the estate of a person under curatorship;

a usufruct or other person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;



Adopted by the **Mpofana Council** on the

**Res No:**

a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of the municipality and is leased by it; or

a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;

the holder of a right of extension in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, (ct No. 95 of 1986);

**"permitted use"**, in relation to property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of –

(a) any restriction imposed by –  
a condition of title;

a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or

(b) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

**"property"** means –

(a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;

(b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;

(c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or

(d) public service infrastructure.

**"property register"** means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of the Act;

**"protected area"** means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003);

**"public benefits organization"** means an organization conducting specified public benefit activities as defined in the Act and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) for a tax reduction because of those activities;

**"publicly controlled"** means owned or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including –

(a) a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

(b) a municipality; or

(c) a municipal entity as defined in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

**"public service infrastructure"** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

(a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across the municipal boundary;

(b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;

(c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;

(d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;

(e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;

(f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;

(g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;

Adopted by the **Mpofana Council** on the

**Res No:**

(h) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigation aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;

(i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or

(j) rights of way; easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mention in paragraphs (a) to (i).

**"rate"** means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution, 1996;

**"rateable property"** means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 of the Act levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17 of the Act;

**"rebate"**, in relation to a rate payable on property, means a discount in the amount of the rate payable on the property granted in terms of section 9 of these by-laws;

**"reduction"**, in relation to a rate payable on property, means the lowering of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount granted in terms of section 10 of these by-laws;

**"residential property"** means property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2) of the Act as residential;

**"sectional title scheme"** means a scheme as defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

**"sectional title unit"** means a unit as defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act

**"specified public benefit activity"** means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);

**"the Communal Land Rights Act"** means the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. 11 of 2004);

**"the Communal Property Associations Act"** means the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996);

**"the Provision of Land and Assistance"** means the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993);

**"the Restitution of Land Rights Act"** means the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

**"the Sectional Titles Act"** means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

**"the Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

**"vacant land"** means land on which no immovable improvements have been erected.

Adopted by the **Mpofana Council** on the

**Res No:**

## **2. Rates Policy**

2.1 The municipal council must, by resolution, adopt a policy on the levying of rates on rateable property in the municipality.

2.2 The rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1) must comply with the provisions of the Act.

2.3 The municipality must levy rates in accordance with the Act; these by-laws; and the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

## **3. Principles**

The rates policy adopted by the municipal council must comply with the following principles –

- (a) All ratepayers within a specific category, as determined by the municipal council from time-to-time, must be treated equitably.
- (b) A fair and transparent system of exemptions, rebates and reductions must be adopted and implemented by the municipality.
- (c) Relief measures in respect of the payment of rates may not be granted on an individual basis, other than by way of exemption, rebate or reduction.
- (d) Exemptions, rebates and reductions must be used to alleviate the rates burden on –
  - (i) the poor;
  - (ii) public benefit organizations; and
  - (iii) public service infrastructure.
- (e) Provision must be made for the promotion of local, social and economic development; and
- (f) ...

## **4. Categories of Property**

4.1 For the purpose of levying different rates on different categories of property, the municipal council must –

- (a) determine different categories of property; or
- (b) provide criteria for determining different categories of property.

4.2 The different categories of property determined by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1)(a); or the criteria for determining different categories of property provided by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1)(b) must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

4.3 The different categories of property determined by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1)(a) may include, but are not limited, to those set out below –

Properties used for agricultural purposes

Commercial and business

Industrial

Residential

Municipal use

Public Service Infrastructure

State and Trust Land

Nature Reserve/National Park

Properties acquired by a land reform beneficiary

Properties on which national monuments are proclaimed and used for such

Properties used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

Properties used for multiple purposes  
 Properties used for crèche purposes  
 Properties used for clinic purposes  
 Properties used for library purposes  
 Properties used for post office purposes  
 Properties used for police station purposes  
 Properties used for magistrates courts  
 Properties used for education purposes  
 Properties used for place of worship purposes  
 Properties used for sport facility purposes  
 Properties used for cemeteries  
 Properties used for racetrack  
 Properties used for quarry  
 Properties used for zoo and/or game reserve  
 Sectional Title properties  
 A Real Right of Extension registered in terms of a Sectional Titles Scheme  
 Rural Communal Land

4.4 The criteria for determining different categories of property provided by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1)(b) may include, but are not limited, to those set out below –

- (a) the actual use of the property;
- (b) the permitted use of the property;
- (c) the size of the property;
- (d) the geographical area in which the property is located; or
- (e) State Property held in Trust.

## 5. Categories of Owners of Properties

5.1 For the purpose of levying rates on different categories of property or for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates or reductions, the municipal council must –

- (a) determine different categories of owners of property; or
- (b) provide criteria for determining different categories of owners of property.

5.2 The different categories of owners of property determined by the municipal council or the criteria for determining different categories of owners of property provided by the municipal council must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

5.3 The different categories of owners of property determined by the municipal council in terms of section 5(1)(a) may include, but are not limited, to the following categories –

- (a) indigent owners;
- (b) owners dependent on pensions or social grants for their livelihood;
- (c) owners temporarily without an income;
- (d) owners of property situated within an area affected by a disaster or any other serious adverse social or economic condition;
- (e) owners of residential property whose market value is below the amount indicated in the municipality's rates policy before the first R15 000 mandatory exclusion;
- (f) owners of agricultural property who are *bona fide* farmers; or
- (g) ....

Adopted by the **Mpofana Council** on the

**Res No:**

5.4 The criteria for determining different categories of owners of property provided by the municipal council in terms of section 5(1)(b) may include, but are not limited, to the following criteria –

- (a) income of the owner of the property;
- (b) source of income of the owner of the property;
- (c) occupation of the owner of the property;;
- (d) market value of the property;
- (e) use of the property;
- (f) disasters or any other serious adverse social or economic condition; or
- (g) ...

## **6. Properties used for Multiple Purposes**

6.1 The municipal council must determine the criteria in terms of which multiple-use properties must be rated.

6.2 The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 6(1) must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

6.3 The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 6(1) must be either –

- (a) the permitted use of the property;
- (b) the dominant use of the property; or
- (c) the multiple-uses of the property

6.4 If the criterion set out in section 3(c) is adopted by the municipal council, the rates levied on multiple-use properties must be determined –

- (a) by apportioning the market value of such a property to the different purposes for which the property is used; and
- (b) by applying the relevant cent amount in the rand to the corresponding apportioned market value.

## **7. Differential Rating**

Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may levy different rates on different categories of property.

## **8. Exemptions**

8.1 Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may exempt –

- (a) the owners of any specific category of property; and/or
- (b) any specific category of owners of property, from the payment of rates.

8.2 If the municipality chooses to exempt the owners of any specific category of property or any specific category of owners of property from the payment of rates, it must exercise this power in accordance with the criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(ii) of the Act.

8.3 The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(ii) of the Act must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

Adopted by the **Mpofana Council** on the

**Res No:**

## **9. Rebates**

9.1 Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may grant a rebate –

- (a) to the owners of any specific category of property; and/or
- (b) to any specific category of owners of property,  
on the rate payable in respect of their properties.

9.2 If the municipality chooses to grant a rebate to a specific category of property or to a specific category of owners of property from the payment of rates, it must exercise this power in accordance with the criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act.

9.3 The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

## **10. Reductions**

10.1 Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may grant a reduction:

- (a) to the owners of any specific category of property; and/or
- (b) to any specific category of owners of property,  
in the rate payable in respect of their properties.

10.2 If the municipality chooses to grant a reduction to a specific category of property or to a specific category of owners of property from the payment of rates, it must exercise this power in accordance with the criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act.

10.3 The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

## **11. Process for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions**

11.1 Applications for exemptions, rebates and reductions must be made in accordance with the procedures determined by the municipal council.

11.2 The procedures determined by the municipal council in terms of section 12(1) must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1) or the credit control policy, or as specified by the Municipality from time to time.

11.3 The municipality retains the right to refuse an application for an exemption, rebate or reduction if the details supplied in support of such an application are absent, incomplete, incorrect or false.

## **12. Short title**

These by-laws will be called the Mpofana Municipality By-Laws, 2015/16.

## **13. Commencement**

These by-laws come into force and effect on 01 July 2015



MUNICIPAL NOTICE 130 OF 2017



**MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES**  
**POLICY**

**2017/2018**



Adopted by the Mpošana Council on the

Res No:

## CONTENTS

- Interpretation
  - Preamble
  - Definitions
- 1. Power to Levy Rates
- 2. Exercise of Power in Terms of Legislation
- 3. Implementation of and Effective Date
- 4. Purpose of the Policy
- 5. Equitable Treatment of Ratepayers
- 6. Effective Date of Valuation Roll
- 7. Date of Valuation
- 8. General basis of Valuation
- 9. Rate Randage
- 10. Differential Rating
- 11. Decisions Taken by the Municipality for Rating
- 12. Categories of Property and Criteria for Assessing the Categories
- 13. Multiple Purpose Properties
- 14. Impermissible Rates in terms of the Act
- 15. Newly Rated Property
- 16. Municipal Owned Property
- 17. Rates Relief
- 18. Categories of Owners entitled to Relief
- 19. Exemptions from rating
- 20. Exemptions Granted to Categories of Owners of Properties
- 21. Reductions
  - Rates Rebates
- 22. Rebates for categories of Properties
- 23. Rebates for categories of Owners of Properties
- 24. Application for Relief
- 25. Withdrawal of Relief
  - Payment and Collection Rates
- 26. Liability for Payment of Rates
- 27. Payment of Rates on Sectional Titles Properties
- 28. Notice to Owners
- 29. Method and Time of Payment
- 30. Recovery of Overdue Rates
- 31. Collection Charges
- 32. Recovery of Rates in Arrears from Tenants
- 33. Recovery of rates from Agents
- 34. Restraints on Transfer of Property
- 35. Consolidation of Accounts
- 36. Accrued Debt By Body Corporate
- 37. Recovery of Rates
- 38. Community Participation

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

**INTERPRETATION*****Preamble***

The Mpofana Municipal Council has resolved to implement the Municipal Property Rates Policy, (Act No. 6 of 2004) [the MPRA] with effect from 01 July 2014. Section 3 of the MPRA requires the Municipality to adopt a policy consistent with the MPRA on the levying of rates on rateable property in the Municipality.

This Rates Policy for Mpofana Municipality determines how properties are rated and must be read in conjunction with the MPRA and ancillary legislation.

**DEFINITIONS**

Any words and phrases referred to in this policy shall have the same meaning and interpretation assigned in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act") and for this purpose lists hereunder the definitions used in the Act.

In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise—

**"agent"**, in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property—

- (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner; or
- (b) to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;

**"agricultural property"** means property envisaged in section 8(2)(d)(i), (e) and (f)(i) of the Act: "agricultural purpose", in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of Eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;

**"Arrear rates"** means any amount due for payment of rates which remains unpaid after the due date for payment

**"annually"** means once every financial year;

**"appeal board"** means a valuation appeal board established in terms of section 56;

**"assistant municipal valuer"** means a person designated as an assistant municipal valuer in terms of section 35 (1) or (2);

**"Bed & Breakfast"** means any residential or non commercial property used as a bed and breakfast / hospitality establishment

**"category"—**

- (a) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8; and
- (b) in relation to owners of properties, means a category of owners determined in terms of section 15 (2);

**"data-collector"** means a person designated as a data-collector in terms of section 36;

**"date of valuation"** means the date determined by a municipality in terms of section 31 (1);

**"district management area"** means a part of a district municipality which in terms of section 6 of the Municipal Structures Act has no local municipality and is governed by that municipality alone;

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

**"district municipality"** means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality;

**"effective date"**—

(a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32 (1); or  
(b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78 (2) (b);

**"exclusion"**, in relation to a municipality's rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17;

**"exemption"**, in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15;

**"financial year"** means the period starting from 1 July in a year to 30 June the next year;

**"Income Tax Act"** means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);

**"land reform beneficiary"**, in relation to a property, means a person who— (a) acquired the property through—  
(i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993); or  
(ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);  
(b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996); or  
(c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25 (6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect;

**"land tenure right"** means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004;

**"local community"**, in relation to a municipality— (a) means that body of persons comprising— (i) the residents of the municipality;  
(ii) rate payers of the municipality;  
(iii) any civic organizations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organizations or bodies which are involved in local affairs within the municipality; and (iv) visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality; and  
(b) includes, more specifically, the poor and other disadvantaged sections of such body of persons;

**"local municipality"** means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;

**"market value"**, in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;

**"MEC for local government"** means the member of the Executive Council of a province who is responsible for local government in that province;



Adopted by the Mpošana Council on the

Res No:

**"metropolitan municipality"** means a municipality that has exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality;

**"Minister"** means the Cabinet member responsible for local government;

**"multiple purposes"**, in relation to a property, means the use of a property for more than one purpose;

**"municipal council"** or **"council"** means a municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

**"Municipal Finance Management Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

**"municipality"**—

(a) as a corporate entity, means a municipality described in section 2 of the Municipal Systems Act; and

(b) as a geographical area, means a municipal area demarcated in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

**"municipal manager"** means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act;

**"Municipal Structures Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

**"Municipal Systems Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

**"municipal valuer"** or **"valuer of a municipality"** means a person designated as a municipal valuer in terms of section 33 (1);

**"newly rateable property"** means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding—

(a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and

(b) a property identified by the Minister by notice in the Gazette where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified;

**"occupier"**, in relation to a property, means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;

**"organ of state"** means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

**"owner"**—

(a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;

(b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;

(c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

(d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled", provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by a municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:

(i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;

(ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;

(iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;

(iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;

(v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship; (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;

(vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it; or

(viii) a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer

**"permitted use"**, in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of—

(a) any restrictions imposed by

(i) a condition of title;

(ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or (b) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or (c) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

**"person"** includes an organ of state;

**"prescribe"** means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 83;

**"property"** means—

(a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;

(b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;

(c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or

(d) public service infrastructure;

**"property register"** means a register of properties referred to in section 23;

**"protected area"** means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the Protected Areas Act;

**"Protected Areas Act"** means the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;

**"public benefit organization property"** means property owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act.

**"publicly controlled"** means owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including—



Adopted by the Mpošana Council on the

Res No:

- (a) a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); (b) a municipality; or  
(c) a municipal entity as defined in the Municipal Systems Act; NO 32 of 2000.

**"public service infrastructure"** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (d) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (e) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (f) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (g) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (h) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
- (i) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (j) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (k) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i);

**"rate"** means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229 (1) (a) of the Constitution; 1996

**"rateable property"** means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17;

**"rebate"**, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of section 15 on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

**"reduction"**, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of section 15 of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;

**"register"**— (a) means to record in a register in terms of—

- (i) the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937); or
- (ii) the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967 (Act No. 16 of 1967); and

(b) includes any other formal act in terms of any other legislation to record—

- (i) a right to use land for or in connection with mining purposes; or
- (ii) a land tenure right;

**"residential property"** means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48 (2) (b) as residential;

**"Sectional Titles Act"** means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

**"sectional title scheme"** means a scheme defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

**"sectional title unit"** means a unit defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

Adopted by the Mpošana Council on the

Res No:

**"specified public benefit activity"** means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act; 1962 (Act No 55 of 1962).

**"state trust land"** means land owned by the state—

- (a) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
- (b) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
- (c) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

**"this Act"** includes regulations made in terms of section 83 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004. (a) In this Act, a word or expression derived from a word or expression defined in subsection (1) has a corresponding meaning unless the context indicates that another meaning is intended.

#### **Other Definitions**

**"agricultural property"** means a property used for agricultural purposes and shown as such in the valuation roll excluding a property used for the purpose of Eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.

**"arrear rates"** means any rates which remain unpaid after the due date for payment.

**"child"** means 18 years or younger

**"child" headed household"** means any child of the owner of the property who is responsible for the care of siblings or parents

**"disabled"** means a person who qualifies to receive relief in terms of the Social Services Act, 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992) or has been certified as disabled by a medical practitioner;

**"indigent owner"** means an owner of property who is in permanent occupation of the property and is registered as an indigent in terms of the municipality's indigent policy;

**"MPRA"** means the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 (Act. No. 6 of 2004)

**"the Municipality"** means MPOFANA Municipality;

**"owners of property in an area affected by a disaster"** means owners of property situated within an area affected by:

- (a) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002; (b) any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;

**"pensioner"** means

- (a) a person 60 years or older; or
- (b) a person who has been medically boarded

**"primary property"** means the property at which the owner permanently resides

**"residential property"** means any property used for living purposes which forms a living unit that is used as a dwelling for human habitation purposes, or a multiple number of such units but excludes:



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

a hotel, or

an accommodation establishment including a bed and breakfast; or a dwelling where more than one third is used for other purposes

**"right of Extension"** means a right of extension registered in terms of a Sectional Title Scheme

**"Sectional Title Scheme"** means any scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act

**"non-profit organization"** means any organization which is registered in terms of the Non-profit Organizations Act.

**"unemployed"** means any person who qualified to register in terms of the municipality's indigent policy;

#### **POWER TO LEVY RATES**

The Municipality may levy rates on all rateable property within its area of jurisdiction and may grant rates relief in terms of this policy or in terms of national framework prescribed under the Act. In levying rates the Municipality is not obliged to levy rate on properties of which it is the owner, or public service infrastructure owned by it or on properties in respect of which it is impossible or unreasonably difficult to establish a market value because of legally insecure tenure resulting from past racially discriminating laws or practice.

#### **EXERCISE OF POWER IN TERMS OF LEGISLATION**

A Municipality must exercise its power to levy rate on property subject to: (a) Section 229 and other applicable provisions of the Constitution

(b) The provisions of the MPRA

(c) Its Rates Policy and Rates By-laws

#### **IMPLEMENTATION OF AND EFFECTIVE DATE**

The Rates Policy shall take effect from 01 July 2014 being the effective date of the first valuation roll prepared by the municipality in terms of the MPRA and must accompany the municipality's budget for the financial year.

The Rates Policy will be reviewed annually, and if necessary amended by the Municipality such amendments to be effected in conjunction with the Municipality's annual budget in terms of Sections 22 and 23 of the Municipal Financial Management Act.

The Municipality has adopted by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates policy and such by-laws must be read in conjunction with this policy. The rates by-laws may differentiate between:

3.3.1. categories of properties; and

3.3.2. categories of owners of properties.

The rates by-laws adopted in terms of Item 1.3 may be reviewed annually, and if necessary be amended by the Municipality, in conjunction and in accordance with the Rates Policy.

#### **THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY**

4.1 Ensure compliance with the provisions section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

4.2 determine the methodology and prescribe procedures for the implementation of the Act;  
determine criteria to be applied for the levying of differential rates for different categories of properties;

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties and categories of owners of properties;  
determine the principles and criteria to be applied for granting relief from payment of rates;  
determine how the municipality's powers must be exercised in relation to levying differential rating  
determine how the municipality's powers must be exercised in relation to multipurpose properties;

**EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS**

Mpofana Municipality is committed to treating all ratepayers on an equitable basis. "Equitable" does not necessarily mean "equal" treatment of ratepayers. The Municipality may adopt measures to ensure equitable and fair treatment of ratepayers. Any differentiation in levying rates must not constitute unfair discrimination.

**THE VALUATION ROLL AND RATING****EFFECTIVE DATE OF VALUATION ROLL**

The Valuation Roll takes effect from July 2012 and may remain valid for 5 subsequent financial years, as the Municipality may decide, up to the maximum period determined by the Act. It is recorded that the maximum period is currently 5 (five) financial years.

**DATE OF VALUATION**

The Date of Valuation is 01 January 2012

**GENERAL BASIS OF VALUATION**

All properties are valued at market value in terms of the provisions of section 46 of the MPRA.

In assessing the market value, the Municipal Valuer may take cognizance of any guidelines or recommendations issued by the South African Institute for the Valuers, the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs and/or the National Department of Local Government or any other recognized government or Institution

**RATE RANDAGE**

The Municipality will, by resolution, as part of each annual budget process, determine a rate as a cent in the rand, based on the property value appearing in the valuation roll applicable to that financial year.

**DIFFERENTIAL RATING**

10.1 Differential rating is the levying of different rates for different categories of properties.

The Municipality may levy differential rates for different categories of rateable property properties as identified in this policy and the rates applicable to the different categories of properties are as resolved by the council and published in the Government Gazette.

**DECISIONS REGARDING RATING**



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

- 11.1 In implementing the MPRA, the Municipality may apply the following principles with regard to rating:
- 11.1.1 that the category of property will be determined based on the actual use of the property. A change of use may result in a change in the category of property.
  - 11.1.2 that multiple purpose properties will be assigned to a category based on the dominant use of the property.
  - 11.1.3 that it may rate public service infrastructure.
  - 11.1.4 that in terms of the act, to regard the following persons as the owner of a property in the following case
    - 11.1.4.1 A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
    - 11.1.4.2 An executor or administrator, in the case of property in a deceased estate;
    - 11.1.4.3 A trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
    - 11.1.4.4 A judicial manager, in the case of property in the estate of a person under judicial management
    - 11.1.4.5 A curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship
    - 11.1.4.6 Persons in whose name the following personal rights are registered:
      - 11.1.4.7 Holders of a right of extension registered in terms of a section title scheme;
      - 11.1.4.8 A lessee, in the case of property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it who shall be deemed to be the owner from the date of commencement of the lease and be rated;
      - 11.1.4.9A buyer, in the case of property that was sold by the municipality who shall be deemed to be the owner from the date of disposal pending registration of ownership in the name of a buyer and shall be rated.
- That it may rate a Real Right of Extension.

#### CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AND VALUATION

- 12.1 Every property will be assigned to a category in the valuation roll, and will be valued and rated according to that category.
- 12.2 In determining the categories of properties based on actual use, the Municipality has determined the following categories:
  - 12.2.1 Properties used for agricultural purposes
  - 12.2.2 Commercial and business
  - 12.2.3 Industrial
  - 12.2.4 Residential
  - 12.2.5 Municipal use
  - 12.2.6 Public Service Infrastructure
  - 12.2.7 State and Trust Land
  - 12.2.8 Properties on which national monuments are proclaimed and
  - 12.2.9 Properties used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act
  - 12.2.10 Properties used for multiple purposes
  - 12.2.11 Properties used for crèche purposes
  - 12.2.12 Properties used for clinic purposes
  - 12.2.13 Properties used for library purposes
  - 12.2.14 Properties used for post office purposes
  - 12.2.15 Properties used for police station purposes
  - 12.2.16 Properties used for magistrates courts
  - 12.2.17 Properties used for education purposes
  - 12.2.18 Properties used for place of worship purposes
  - 12.2.19 Properties used for sport facility purposes
  - 12.2.20 Properties used for cemeteries
  - 12.2.21 Properties used for racetrack
  - 12.2.22 Properties used for quarry
  - 12.2.23 Properties used for zoo and/or game reserve

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

- 12.2.24 Sectional Title properties
- 12.2.25 A Real Right of Extension registered in terms of a Sectional Titles Scheme
- 12.2.26 Bed and Breakfast establishments
- 12.2.27 Rural Communal Land
- 12.2.28 Properties used for Nature Reserve/ or National Park
- 12.3 In determining whether a property is used for agricultural purposes, cognizance shall be taken of the following:
  - 12.3.1 Whether the usage is that of a bona fide farm by way of a business or commercial farming
  - 12.3.2 Whether the dominant use excludes any of the categories listed in 12.2.1 to 12.2.28 above.
  - 12.3.3 Whether the property has been zoned for agricultural usage;
  - 12.3.4 The usage reflected on the aerial photography of the property, the adjacent properties and properties in the immediate proximity;
  - 12.3.5 Whether the property is situated outside of a township and/or is regarded as being a "rural" property
  - 12.3.6 The access to the property;
  - 12.3.7 Whether the property is subject to the provisions of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act 1970 (Act No. 79 of 1970)

#### **MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES**

- 13.1 Properties used for multiple purposes will be categorized according to the dominant usage.
- 13.2 In considering what constitutes the dominant use, the Municipal Valuer will assess the primary use to which the property is put and determine the category of use based on this primary usage. In assessing what constitutes the primary/dominant usage the Municipal Valuer shall:
  - 13.2.1 establish the largest measured extent under the primary usage (land and/or buildings) and assign that usage to the applicable category in clause 12 above; or
  - 13.2.2 determine the highest gross rental of usage (land and/or buildings) and assign that usage to the applicable category in clause 12 above;
 as the case may be:
- 13.3 Once the multiple purpose property has been assigned to its category of usage:
  - 13.3.1 the value will be assessed based on that usage; and
  - 13.3.2 The rate randage applicable to that category of property will be applied for rating purposes;
- 13.4 The provisions of sub paragraphs 12.3.1- 12.3.2 shall not apply to Rural Communal and State Trust land.
- 13.5 In determining the category into which vacant land shall fall, the following criteria shall be applied:
  - 13.5.1 If the property is being used, it shall be assigned to the category for which it is being used;
  - 13.5.2 If the property is not being used, and it is zoned, it shall be assigned to the category which most closely matches the zoned usage;
  - 13.5.3 Where the property is not zoned it shall be assigned to the category based on its highest and best potential as determined by the Municipal Valuer.
- 13.6 In the case where the dominant use is exempt from the payment of rates, and the remainder of the property is used for another purpose/s, the remainder will be assessed on that usage/s and categorized as a multiple use.
- 13.7 In the case of State and Trust Land and Rural Communal Land the different usage will be assessed pro rata and assigned to a category.

#### **IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF THE ACT**

- 14.1 It is recorded that the Municipality may not, in terms of section 17 of the Act levy a rate on-
  - 14.1.1 the first 15% of the market value of residential property and the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure;



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

14.1.2 those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes. The exclusion from rates of such a property lapses if the declaration of that property as a special nature reserve, national park, nature reserve or national botanical garden, or as part of such a reserve, park or botanical garden, is withdrawn in terms of the applicable legislation and as provided in the MPRA.

14.1.3 mineral rights within the meaning of the definition of "property" in section 14.1.4 a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds

14.1.5 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

#### NEWLY RATED PROPERTY

15.1 Any property which was not previously rated will be phased in subject to the conditions that:

15.1.1 property registered in the name of a land reform beneficiary will be phased in after the exclusion period in section 17(1) (g) of the Act;

15.1.2 property owned by Public Benefit Organizations will be phased in over a period of four financial years.

15.2 The phasing in period shall be as set out in the attached table.

Applicable rates for properties to be phased in over four years

Year	Percentage Rates Payable
First	Zero%
Second	25%
Third	50%
Fourth	75%

Applicable rates for properties to be phased in over three years

Year	Percentage Rates Payable
First	25%
Second	50%
Third	75%

#### MUNICIPAL OWNED PROPERTY

Property owned by the municipality will not be rated except where the Municipal property has been leased or sold as provided for in 6.1.9.12 and 6.1.9.13 in which event the lessee or purchaser shall be liable for the payment of the rates.

#### RATES RELIEF

17.1 The municipality has considered the need to grant relief to certain ratepayers (including the poor) with a view to providing for appropriate measures to alleviate the impact of the rates burden on them;

Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

17.2 The municipality may only grant rates relief in the form of :

17.2.1 a rebate of the rates; and/or

17.2.2 a reduction in the property value on which rates will be raised;

17.2.3 an exemption from rating

17.3 Rates relief may only be granted to:

17.3.1 a category of property, or

17.3.2 a category of owner of property.

17.3.3 and the municipality may not grant relief to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

#### **CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF**

18.1 The municipality has identified the following *categories of owners* below who may benefit from rates relief :

18.1.1 indigent owners

18.1.2 a person who has been medically boarded;

18.1.3 pensioners;

18.1.4 unemployed

18.1.5 owners of property situated within an area affected by:

18.1.5.1 a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002;

18.1.5.2 any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;

18.1.6 owners of residential properties below a market value determined by the Municipality;

18.1.7 Public benefit organizations who conduct the following specified public benefit activities:

18.1.7.1 welfare and humanitarian; or

18.1.7.2 health care; or

18.1.7.3 education; and

18.1.8 are registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of the specified public benefit activities

18.1.9 non-profit organizations registered in terms of the Non-Profit Organizations Act whose activities are that of a public and charitable nature as may be specified by the Municipality from time to time;

18.1.10 minor children who are the head of a household as defined in child headed household;

18.1.11 disabled persons;

18.1.12 any other category as maybe determined by the Municipality by resolution.

#### **EXEMPTIONS**

##### **19.1 EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES**

The Municipality may exempt in total, from payment of rates the following categories of properties:

19.1.1 Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community including one official residence also registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.

19.1.2 Property which may be registered in the name of the Ingonyama Trust Board, the Sate or a Trust, which is used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community including an official residence, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.

##### **EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES**



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

The Municipality may exempt from the payment of rates any of the categories of owners of properties identified in clause 18 above. The provision of clause 24 below shall apply to the grant of exemptions in terms of this clause.

## REDUCTIONS

21.1 It is recorded that the municipality is precluded from levying rates on the following categories determined by the municipality:

21.1.1 the first R50 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality for residential properties in terms of section

17(1)(h) of the Act;

21.1.2 the first R50 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality for multi purposes, relating to that portion used for residential purposes only;

21.1.3 On the first 30% of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality for Public Service Infrastructure in terms of section 17(1)(a) of the Act

21.2 The municipality may in its discretion further reduce the value upon which rates will be levied by an amount determined by the Municipality by resolution of the council at its annual budget in respect of residential properties.

## RATES REBATES

### REBATES FOR CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

22.1 The municipal Council may at its annual budget resolve to grant rebates to any of the categories of properties as determined in this policy.

22.2 The Municipality may grant a lifeline benefit rebate on residential properties up to a value determined by a resolution of Council at its annual budget taking cognizance of the principle that such rebates shall address the indigent.

22.3 The provisions for clause 24 below shall apply to the grants of any rebates in terms of clause of

22.2 The Municipality may grant an additional rebate to properties used for hospitality / tourism as bed and breakfast establishment in addition to any rebates granted to the category of properties provided that

22.4.1 the hospitality established as licensed as required in terms of any legislation and

22.4.2 the bed and breakfast establishment is registered with the Tourism authority

22.4.3 the relief will only be granted on application upon proof of the requirements determined above and any other requirements set by the Municipality.

### REBATES FOR CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

23.1 The municipality may by resolution of the council at its annual budget, grant rebates in respect of rates payable on the *primary* residence, to the categories of owners of properties identified in clause 18 Above, in addition to the rebate granted to the category of properties in 22 above:-

23.2 In order to qualify for the rebates in terms of the above the applicant must be a

23.2.1 the registered owner of the property and;

23.2.2 be the sole owner of the primary property or owned jointly with his/her spouse;

23.2.3 be living permanently on the property;

23.3 The provision for clause below shall apply to the rebates in terms of clause

### APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

Adopted by the Mpotana Council on the

Res No:

24.1 Relief in terms of clauses 21.2, 22.2, and 23.1 shall only be granted on an annual basis upon written application on the prescribed form as follows:

24.1.1 by lodging an application in the prescribed manner with the Municipal Manager on or before the date specified by the Municipality;

24.1.2 in the case of public benefit organizations upon proof of:

24.1.2.1 registration in terms of the requirements of the Income Tax Act; and

24.1.2.2 an affidavit signed by the chairperson or secretary of the public benefit organization or non-profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the specified public benefit activities and purposes of the said public benefit organization;

24.1.3 in the case of a religious community upon proof of submission:

24.1.3.1 that the property is used primarily as a place of public worship; and

24.1.3.2 an affidavit signed by the person officiating at the place of worship that the property occupied as the residence is occupied by the office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship;

24.1.4 In the case of properties owned by non profit organizations upon proof of submission

24.1.4.1 The non profit organization is registered as such in terms of the Non profit Organizations Act as amended,

24.1.4.2 an affidavit signed by the chairman or secretary of the non profit organization before a commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the aims and objective of the said Non Profit Organization, no private pecuniary profit is made from the property; that no rent is received by the applicant and the property is not used for any other purpose

24.1.5 In the case of natural person upon proof of the following:

24.1.6 that the property is registered in the sole name of the applicant or is owned jointly with her/her spouse by producing a copy of a title deed issued by the Deeds Registry within the last 2 months;

24.1.7 an affidavit signed by the applicant that:

24.1.7.1 he/she is living permanently on the property

24.1.7.2 that no rent is received by the applicant and the property is not used for any other purpose.

24.2 The Municipality reserves the right to specify such other requirements as the Municipal Manager deems necessary from time to time.

#### **WITHDRAWAL OF RELIEF**

25.1 The entitlement to rates relief terminates immediately if :-

25.1.1 the applicant no longer qualifies for the relief; and/or

25.1.2 the provisions and requirements of this policy are contravened in any manner, and/or the category of property or category of owner of property no longer meet/s the specifications required for such rebate, reduction of exemption; and/or.

25.1.3 the applicant has omitted to disclose any material information in the application, and/or has misrepresented any disclosure the application; and/or

25.1.4. that no rent is received by the applicant; and/or.

25.2. the property is not used for any other purpose.

25.3 In the event that rates relief has been extended after the rates relief has terminated as provided for in 25.1 above, the owner will be liable to pay the rates due from the date of termination of the relief and such rates will be deemed to be arrear rates.

25.4 The onus rests with the owner or applicant to notify the municipality in writing immediately of its change of status or that it no longer qualifies for the relief.

#### **PAYMENT AND COLLECTION OF RATES**



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

**LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT OF RATES**

26.1 The following persons shall be liable for the payment of rates levied by the Municipality:

26.1.1 the owner of a property;

26.1.2 joint owners of a property, who shall be liable jointly and severally;

26.1.3 the owner of a sectional title unit. In this regard joint owners of a sectional title property shall be liable jointly and severally;

26.1.4 The holder of Right of Extension in a Sectional Title Scheme

26.1.5 in relation to agricultural properties

26.1.5.1 any one joint owner of the agricultural property for all the rates levied on the agricultural property; or

26.1.5.2 each individual joint owner for that portion of rates levied on the joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property, whichever option the Municipality may choose in relation to agricultural properties

26.1.6 Any owner identified in clause 3 above

**PAYMENT OF RATES ON SECTIONAL TITLE PROPERTIES**

27.1 A municipality may not recover the rate on a sectional title unit, or any part of such rate, from the body corporate, controlling a sectional title scheme, except when the body corporate is the owner of any specific sectional title unit.

27.2 A rate levied by the Municipality on a Sectional Title unit is payable by the owner of the unit controlling the Sectional Title Scheme with effect from the 1 July 2009. The owners of the units shall be liable jointly and severably for any unpaid rates accrued prior to 1 July 2009.

27.3 A body corporate controlling a sectional title scheme may not apportion and collect rates from the owners of the sectional title units in the scheme.

**NOTICE TO OWNERS**

28.1 The Municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of rates with a written account which shall contain the following information:

(a) The amount due for rates payable;

(b) The date on or before which the amount is payable; (c) How the amount was calculated;

(d) The market value of the property;

(e) If the property is subject to any compulsory phasing in discount in terms of Section 21 of the Act, the amount of the discount;

(f) If the property is subject to any additional rate in terms of Section 22 of the Act, the amount due for additional rates.

28.2 Any person liable for the payment of a rate in respect of rateable property shall notify the Municipality of any address with the Republic to which accounts and notices in respect of such property shall be sent.

28.3 Any account and/or notice which the Municipality is required to send or give in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and the regulation thereto shall be deemed to have been properly given if it has been sent by pre-paid post:

(i) to the address of the property shown in the valuation roll; (ii) to an address specified by the person in terms;

(ii) To an address which appears to be the residential or business address of the person liable for the payment of the rate, according to the records of the Municipality, and which method of posting shall be utilized if subparagraphs (i) and (ii) do not apply or if any notice posted in terms of the said subparagraphs has been returned and undelivered.

(iii) If it has in fact come to the notice of the person to whom it is required to be given;

(iv) by affixing on the notice board of the Municipality for a period of at least 30 days, a schedule containing the name of the person who is liable for payment of rates as shown on the valuation roll.



## Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

## Res No:

28.4 Where a property in respect of which a rate is payable, is owned by more than one person and either or both of whom are liable for the payment of a rate on such property, the notices required to be given in terms of this Section shall be deemed to have been properly given if posted or delivered to the address of one of such persons, provided that such person may agree amongst themselves to which address such notices shall be posted or delivered and may notify the Municipality accordingly, in the manner provided for in subsection (i) above.

28.5 Any person who is liable for payment of a rate but who has not received an account shall:

28.5.1 Notify the municipality of the address for the receipt of accounts

28.5.2 Not be absolved from paying the amount owing by due date, and any amount outstanding after such date shall attract interest and collection charges as provided for herein, the rates by-laws or the municipality's credit control policy.

28.5.3 If any person who is liable for payment of a rate does not receive an account, such person shall obtain a copy of such account from the offices of the Municipality, before the due date for payment of the account;

28.5.4 Any person who is liable for the payment of a rate shall notify the Municipality of any change of address or other contact details in writing;

28.5.5 A change of address referred to above shall take effect on receipt thereof by the Municipality;

28.5.6 If any person who is liable for the payment of a rate does not receive an account as a result of the person's failure to notify the Municipality of the change of address, such person shall nevertheless pay the amount owing by the due date.

#### METHOD AND TIME OF PAYMENT

29.1 The Municipality may recover rates on a monthly basis over a 12 (TWELVE) month period for the financial year which rate must be paid by:

29.1.1 the 28<sup>th</sup> day of the month.

29.1.2 or the date determined by the municipality in its sole discretion in the case where an extension of time as may be granted in writing to any approved applicant.

29.2 Interest shall be payable on any rates remaining unpaid after the final date for payment calculated at a rate to be determined by the Municipality by resolution, and shall be added for each month during which the default continues. For the purposes of raising interest, part of a month shall be deemed to be a month.

29.3 The final date for the payment of rates, as determined by the Municipality in terms of subsection (b) above shall not be affected by reason of any objection or appeal in terms of the Act, and any applicant who has lodged an objection shall pay rates determined in terms of the disputed market value until the objection has been considered and any adjustment made in favour of or against the property owner has been effected.

29.4 Any adjustment or additions made to a valuation roll in terms of sections 51(c), 52 (3) or 69 of the Act, take effect on the effective date of the valuation roll.

29.5 If the adjustment in the valuation roll of a property affect the amount due for rates payable on that property, the municipal manager must:

29.5.1 calculate the amount actually paid on the property since the effective date; and

29.5.2 the amount payable in terms of the adjustment on the property since the effective date; and

29.5.3 recover from or repay to the person liable for payment of the rate the difference determined in terms of

29.5.4 plus interest.

29.5.5 Where an addition has been made to a valuation roll as envisaged in section 55(1) of the Act, the municipal manager must recover from the person liable for the payment of the rate the amount due for rates payable plus interest.

29.5.6 Any adjustment on appeal shall attract the interest rates as determined in terms of the regulations to the Act.

#### RECOVERY OF OVERDUE RATES



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

30.1 The Municipality shall take appropriate steps against the owner of a property where the rates payable on such property are in arrear and shall have the power to sue for and recover all rates, which are due and payable to the Municipality and to implement an action for arrear rates.

30.2 Where the rates payable on a property are overdue, notice stating that such rates are overdue shall be addressed to the owner of the property calling upon the owner to pay such outstanding rates and the penalties accrued or accruing thereon.

30.3 Where a property in respect of which the rates are overdue or in arrears, and the property is owned by more than one person, the notice provided for in subsection (b) shall be served in the manner provided for in this policy or any credit control policy or other legislation.

30.4 In the event that there is no response from the owner, a further notice shall be served on the owner and on the property in which the Municipality shall indicate that services to the property shall be terminated within a stated period should the outstanding rates and any penalties not be paid, or should a satisfactory arrangement not be made by the owner with the Municipality for the payment of the outstanding rates and penalties.

30.5 The Municipality may cause to be published in one or more newspaper circulating in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, a notice stating that, if the arrear rates in respect of the financial year specified in the notice, together with all interest and collection charges remain unpaid after a date specified in the notice, application shall be made to a court of competent jurisdiction for an order for the sale by public auction of the properties in respect of which such rates and penalties are in arrear and for the payment in respect of which such rates and penalties are in arrears and for the payment out of the proceeds thereof of all arrear rates together with penalties and costs in respect thereof.

30.6 If after, the publication of a notice in terms of subsection 31.4 such rates, interest and collection charges are not paid within the period stated therein, the Municipality may make application to a court competent jurisdiction showing the amount of rates, interest and collection charges then in arrear and that all notices have been given and requesting the court to order any rateable property or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the amounts outstanding in terms of rates and penalties, to be sold by public auction and the proceeds thereof to be paid in to court, and to direct payment to the Municipality of all amounts due to it accrued in respect of the date of such sale together with the costs of obtaining he said order and all expenses of such sale.

30.7 Any amounts due for Municipal service fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties recovered as a result of the sale of a property by public auction in terms of an order granted by a court of competent jurisdiction, are a charge upon the property so sold and enjoy a preference over any mortgage bond registered against such property.

30.8 If before the sale of any rateable property in terms hereof a certificate is produced to the Deputy Sheriff or other person charged with the sale thereof, a by the Municipality certifying that all amounts owing in terms of outstanding and arrear rates and penalty charges have been made, the said property shall be withdrawn from the sale.

30.9 Notwithstanding that all outstanding and arrear rates penalty charges may have been paid before the said sale, the Municipality shall not be liable to any person for any loss or damage suffered b such person by reason of the sale of any such property in respect of which no such certificate has been produced to the said Deputy Sheriff or other person.

30.10 The municipality reserves the right to refuse the provision of services to an owner or an occupant/ lessee of a property if:

30.10.1 the rates in respect of that property are in arrears; and/or

30.10.2 If the owner of the property owner is deceased, and the estate has either not been reported to the master or an Executor has not been appointed in respect of the deceased estate.

#### COLLECTION CHARGES

In addition to any rates and interest payable, collection charges shall accrue as follows:

(i) As from the last working day, an amount representing 10 % of the capital amount of the rates then in arrears.



Adopted by the Mpofana Council on the

Res No:

- (ii) On the grant of a Court Order in terms of Section any further interest and collection charges provided for in terms of applicable legislation of the capital amount or the rates in arrears.
- (iii) The said charges shall be payable to the Municipality and the said amounts or such of then as may be applicable may be recovered by it in any proceedings for the recovery of rates.
- (iv) Nothing herein contained shall prevent the Municipality from taking proceedings for the recovery of any rates, penalties or charges by way of action or other competent procedure in any court of competent jurisdiction.

#### **RECOVERY OF RATES IN ARREARS FROM TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS**

32.1 A Municipality may recover arrear rates from tenants and occupiers in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the Act.

32.2 The amount that the Municipality may recover from the tenant or occupier of a property in terms of Subsection (a) shall be limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid, b the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property.

32.3 If the rates levied in respect of a property are unpaid after the due date specified in terms of section 26 of the Act, the Municipality may recover an amount in whole or in art from a tenant or occupier of the property. The Municipality may recover an amount only after the Municipality has served a written notice on the tenant or occupier.

32.4 Any amount the Municipality recovers from the occupant or tenant of the property shall be set off by the tenant or occupier against any money owed by the tenant or occupier to the owner.

32.5 The tenant or occupier of a property must, on request by the Municipality, or its agent, with a written statement specifying all payments to be made b the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period determined by the Municipality.

32.6 If the occupier or tenant agrees to pay over to the Municipality any rent and/or other monies due to the owner and not yet paid to the owner, no further action shall be taken against the tenant and the property.

32.7 If the occupant or tenant refuses to co-operate with the Municipality, the services to the property may be disconnected and other management actions implemented in terms of the Municipality's Credit Control Policy and Bylaws.

32.8 The payment by the occupant or tenant in terms hereof shall be recorded on the property file for further reference.

32.9 If the payments by the tenant are not able to redeem the arrears within the following twelve months, the monies shall be attached and the next stage in the Debt Management policy of the Municipality shall be implemented.

#### **RECOVERY OF RATES FROM AGENTS**

33.1 The Municipality, may notwithstanding any provisions of the Estate Agents Affairs Act, 1978 (Act No. 112 of 1978), recover the amount due for rates on a property in whole or in part from the agent of the owner in terms of section 29 of the Act.

33.2 The Municipality may recover the amount due for rates from the agent of the owner only after it has served a written notice on the Agent.

33.3 The amount that the Municipality may recover from the agent is limited to the amount of any rent or other money received by the Agent on behalf of the owner, less any commission due to the Agent.

33.4 The Agent shall, on request by the Municipality, furnish the Municipality with a written statement specifying all payments for rent on the property and any other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner during a period determined by the Municipality.

33.5 The notice served on the property shall inquire whether the occupier is paying rent and other monies to an agent of the owner and shall state that the Municipality may, legally attach the rent payments



Adopted by the **Mpofana Council** on the**Res No:**

33.6 If the Managing Agent is identified through the tenants assistance, a copy of the notice, which was served on the tenant, shall be served on the agent stating that failure to co-operate may lead to action being taken against the Agent and the possible termination of the services to the property in question;

33.7 If the payments by the Agent are not able to redeem the arrears within the following twelve months, the monies shall be attached and the next stage in the Debt Management Policy of the Municipality shall be implemented.

#### **RESTRAINT ON TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

34.1 The municipality shall not issue any certificate in terms of Section 118 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) unless and until it has received:

34.1.1 all arrear rates, interest and other charges;

34.1.2 all arrear service charges and utility charges due on the property

34.1.3 payment in advance equivalent to four months of the rates payable on the property together with an amount equivalent to four months average consumption of the services supplied to the property.

34.2 A prescribed certificate issued by a Municipality in terms of subsection (a) is valid for 120 days from the date it has been issued.

34.3 In the case of transfer of property by a trustee of an insolvent estate, the provisions of this section are subject to Section 89 of the Insolvency Act, 1936 (Act No. 24 of 1936).

34.4 An amount due for municipal services, surcharge on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with the amount owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property.

34.5 Where the average monthly consumption of services to a property have been calculated for a period of more than 60 days, the owner, in consultation with the Municipality, shall make arrangements for the reading of the meter in respect of the relevant services in order to comply with provision of Section 118 of the Systems Act.

34.6 Where a conveyancer is able to demonstrate that exceptional circumstances exist, the Chief Financial Officer may accept a letter of undertaking, or a guarantee to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the payment of the amounts against registration of transfer

#### **CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS**

Separate accounts of persons liable for payment to the municipality for either rates or services may be consolidated in one account and any appropriation of payments will be done in accordance with the municipality's credit control policy.

#### **ACCRUED DEBT BY BODY CORPORATE**

The sectional title owners shall be held jointly and severally liable for the current and accrued debt of the body corporate incurred prior to 1 July 2009.

#### **RECOVERY OF RATES**

37.1 The municipality may provide for additional conditions relating to the payment and recovery of rates in its Credit Control and Debt Collection policies and Bylaws, including the charging of interest, collection charges and administrative charges.

37.2 The municipality may provide for the termination of services for non payment of rates in its Rates By-laws, Credit Control and Debt Collection policies.

Adopted by the **Mpofana Council** on the**Res No:****COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION**

It is recorded that every Municipality may only adopt its rates policy or any amendment thereof or any review of its policy after following a process of community participation in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

38.1 The Municipality will comply with its community participation and consultation obligations in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act and Sections 4 and 5 of the Act before the Rates Policy or any review thereof is finally adopted. In terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 320 of 2000) the Municipality is committed to:

38.1.1 Building capacity of the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the Municipality; and

38.1.2 The foster community participation for which the Municipality will allocate funds in its budget for such processes.

38.2 The participation by the local community in municipal affairs will take place through the political structures, the mechanism, processes and procedures for participation in municipal governance and any other appropriate mechanisms processes and procedures established by the Municipality and generally to apply the provisions for participation as required by this act.

38.3 The Municipality will provide for:

38.3.1 The receipt processing and consideration of petitions, objections and comments lodged by the members of the local community.

38.3.2 Public meetings and hearings by the Municipal Council and other political structures (e.g. ward committees) and political office bearers of the municipality.

38.3.3 Consultative sessions with locally recognized community organizations and where appropriate traditional authorities.

38.4 Communication with the public relating to the rates Policy will be in terms of Section 4 (2) of the act by notice in:

38.4.1 Local newspapers circulating in its area and determined by this Council as newspaper of record; and/or

38.4.2 Official notice boards and other public places accessible to the public including the library and the municipal offices;

38.4.3 On Municipal website (if applicable)

And inviting the local community to submit comments and representations within the time specified in the notice.

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065